

Aerial photo by www.jsaerial.co.uk



# STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

# Contents

| Narrative Report  | 5  |
|---|--|
| Annual Governance Statement 2023/2024   | 14   |
| Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Reading Borough Council  | 29   |
| Statement of Responsibilities   | 33   |
| Financial Statements Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Movement in Reserves Statement Balance Sheet Cash Flow Statement  | <b>34</b><br>34<br>35<br>37<br>38  |
| Notes to the Statement of Accounts  Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies  Note 2 – Accounting Standards Issued but Not Yet Adopted  Note 3 – Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies  Note 4 – Assumptions Made about the Future and Other Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty  Note 5 – Material Items of Income and Expense  Note 6 – Events After the Reporting Period  Note 7 – Expenditure and Funding Analysis  Note 7a – Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis  Note 7b – Segmental Analysis of Income and Expenditure  Note 7c – Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature  Note 8 – Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations  Note 9 – Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves  Note 10 – Other Operating Expenditure  Note 11 – Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure  Note 12 – Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income  Note 13 – Officers' Remuneration | 39<br>39<br>59<br>59<br>60<br>62<br>62<br>63<br>64<br>66<br>67<br>68<br>71<br>74<br>74 |
| Note 14 – Exit Packages  Note 15 – Members' Allowances  Note 16 – Related Parties  Note 17 – External Audit Costs   | 78<br>79<br>79<br>81   |

| Note 18 – Trading Operations  | 82  |
|---|-----|
| Note 19 – Pooled Budgets  | 83  |
| Note 20 – Dedicated Schools Grant                                       | 85  |
| Note 21 – Grant Income  | 86  |
| Note 22 – Property, Plant and Equipment                                 | 89  |
| Note 23 – Infrastructure Assets   | 93  |
| Note 24 – Heritage Assets   | 94  |
| Note 25 – Investment Properties   | 95  |
| Note 26 – Intangible Assets   | 96  |
| Note 27 – Capital Commitments   | 97  |
| Note 28 – Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing                     | 98  |
| Note 29 – Financial Instruments   | 99  |
| Note 30 – Fair Value  | 103 |
| Note 31 – Inventories   | 105 |
| Note 32 – Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments | 106 |
| Note 33 – Cash and Cash Equivalents                                     | 111 |
| Note 34 – Debtors   | 112 |
| Note 35 – Creditors   | 113 |
| Note 36 – Provisions  | 114 |
| Note 37 – Usable Reserves   | 115 |
| Note 38 – Unusable Reserves   | 117 |
| Note 39 – Contingent Liabilities  | 123 |
| Note 40 – Contingent Assets   | 125 |
| Note 41 – Leases  | 125 |
| Note 42 – Service Concession Arrangements                               | 127 |
| Note 43 – Pension Schemes Accounted for as Defined Contribution Schemes | 131 |
| Note 44 – Defined Benefit Pension Scheme                                | 132 |
| Note 45 – Cash Flow from Operating Activities                           | 140 |
| Note 46 – Cash Flow from Investing Activities                           | 141 |
| Note 47 – Cash Flow from Financing Activities                           | 141 |
| Housing Revenue Account   | 142 |
| Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement                | 142 |
| Movement on the HRA Statement   | 143 |
| Note 1 – Analysis of Council Housing Stock                              | 144 |
| Note 2 – Housing Revenue Account Capital Expenditure                    | 144 |
| Note 3 – Balance Sheet Value of HRA Operational Assets                  | 145 |
| Note 4 – Depreciation and Impairment                                    | 145 |
| Note 5 – Transactions relating to Retirement Benefits                   | 146 |

| Note 6 – Total Capital Receipts Generated during the year | 146 |
|---|-----|
| Note 7 – Rent Arrears and Bad Debt Provision              | 147 |
| Collection Fund   | 148 |
| Introduction  | 148 |
| Council Tax   | 149 |
| Business Rates (Non-Domestic Rates)                       | 150 |
| Notes to the Collection Fund                              | 151 |
| Group Accounts  | 152 |
| Introduction  | 152 |
| Group Financial Statements                                | 152 |
| Group Accounting Policies                                 | 153 |
| Critical Judgements in Applying Group Accounting Policies | 153 |
| Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement      | 154 |
| Group Movement in Reserves Statement 2023/24              | 155 |
| Group Movement in Reserves Statement 2022/23 – Restated   | 156 |
| Group Balance Sheet                                       | 157 |
| Group Cash Flow Statement                                 | 158 |
| Note 1 – Group Property, Plant and Equipment              | 159 |
| Note 2 – Investment Property                              | 162 |
| Note 3 – Debtors  | 162 |
| Note 4 – Creditors  | 163 |
| Note 5 – PFI and Other Long-Term Liabilities              | 163 |
| Note 6 – Cash Flow from Operating Activities              | 164 |
| Note 6a – Cash Flow from Investing Activities             | 165 |
| Note 6b – Cash Flow from Financing Activities             | 165 |
| Glossary Of Terms   | 166 |

# **Narrative Report**

# An introduction to Reading

Reading is the county town of Berkshire. It is situated in the Thames Valley between Slough and Bristol, 40 miles west of London. Evidence of settlement here dates back to the 8th century and by 1525 Reading had grown to be the 10th wealthiest town in England.

Badly affected by the dissolution of the monasteries under Henry VIII, and later by the English Civil War, Reading re-grew rapidly throughout the industrial revolution and flourishes in modern times as a major commercial and retail centre with a net inward commuter flow of 6,000 people each day.

Reading ranks amongst the UK's top 10 locations for economic success and wellbeing, when measured by factors such as employment levels, health, income and skills.

The town also offers a wealth of cultural, sporting and leisure opportunities including over 100 parks and open spaces.

Every year it hosts the Reading Festival, one of the country's major music events, as well as the Reading Beer Festival, Reading Pride, and the Reading Half Marathon.

Oscar Wilde, famously imprisoned here between 1895 and 1897, wrote "The Ballad of Reading Gaol" shortly after his release.

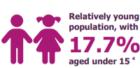
# **Our Reading**







Reading's population is 174,200°

















90% of council maintained schools rated good or oustanding... <sup>11</sup>

... and **3.1%** of young people are not in education employment or training - below the national average <sup>12</sup>



1.0NS Census 2021 2. School Census 2023/24 3. Index of Multiple Deprivation 2019 ONS 4.0NS Census 2021 5.Centre for Cities 2022 6.Centre for Cities, ginl coefficient 2016 7.0NS Census 2021 8.Dense 2021 6.Centre for Cities (pinl coefficient 2016 7.0NS Census 2021 8.Dense 2021 6.Centre for Cities (pinl coefficient 2016 7.0NS Census 2021 6.Centre for Cities (pinl coefficient 2016 7.0NS Census 2021 1.Centre for Cities 2022 6.Centre for Cities (pinl coefficient 2016 7.0NS Census 2021 1.Centre for Cities 2022 6.Centre for Cities (pinl coefficient 2016 7.0NS Census 2021 1.Centre for Cities 2022 6.Centre for Cities 2022 6

# **Our Achievements**

We are proud of the achievements and investments we have delivered over the past 12 months and will continue to build on these successes:



Resurfaced over 700 roads totalling over 1 million square metres over the last 4 years.



Caversham Court Gardens has been awarded the prestigious Green Flag award and Green Heritage Accreditation for 2023.



Secured £1.1m for adult social care services to apply cutting edge technology to help adults with health conditions live independently and safely in their homes.



Opened the North Street Affordable Homes development, made up of 36 one and two bed flats, and one three bed flat.



Opened Reading Green Park station, the first new train station in Reading in over 100 years.



Successfully launched digital residents' parking, making it quicker and easier to apply for and renew parking permits.



Helped 239 Reading households to benefit from cheaper electricity by having solar panels installed through the Solar Together initiative.



Reading Borough's carbon footprint has reduced by 51% since 2005 – the 8th largest reduction in the UK. The Council has cut its own carbon footprint by 74% since 2008/09.



New Directions College was awarded the 'Excellence in Apprenticeships' award by the Institute of Leadership and Management.



Approval to introduce six new bus lanes to ease congestion and improve air quality.



Introduced 'Tap on Tap off' payment on Reading Buses, making your journey quicker and more convenient, and ensuring you only pay the cheapest on the day adult ticket price.



Secured Planning Committee approval for work to begin on the brand-new Central Library for Reading at the Civic Offices, primarily funded by Levelling Up funding from central government.



Improved our approach to SEND provision, with 111 more places in local schools.



Opened the new Rivermead Leisure Centre – part of the Council's investment of over £40m in low carbon leisure facilities.



Delivered over 3,000 health checks in 2023, in partnership with the NHS.



Opened 15 new affordable homes for key workers at the former Arthur Hill Pool site, as part of the Council's £110m investment in over 400 new homes between 2021 and 2025.



3 new playgrounds opened for play at Lulworth Road, Coley Recreation Ground, and South Whitley Recreation Ground.



# **Our Vision**

"Our Vision is to help Reading realise its potential and to ensure that everyone who lives and works here can share the benefits of its success."



- Healthy Environment
- Thriving Communities
- Inclusive Economy



Within the Council, we are driven by the principles of TEAM Reading:



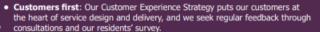
#### Together

We work together as one team with colleagues and partners to deliver great services

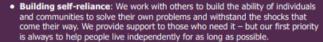
Reading Borough Council Corporate Plan 2022-25

# **Our Foundations**

Our foundations underpin how our services are delivered. They are:









Collaborating with others: We are stronger in partnership and we collaborate
with organisations from major corporations to local groups; with the business
sector, charities, education institutions, health and social care, the police, faith
groups, and the voluntary sector in Reading and across the Thames Valley to
achieve our vision for Reading. We are building on the work done during the
pandemic to consolidate partnerships and ensure a stronger network to support
the most vulnerable.

#### Efficient

We drive efficiency and value for money in everything we do

### **Ambitious**

We are ambitious in our plans and in what we want to achieve

# Make a difference

We are here to make a difference to the residents, communities and businesses of Reading

Reading Borough Council Corporate Plan 2022-25



# **Residents' Survey Results**

In summer 2023, the Council undertook a survey with a representative sample of 1,000 Reading residents to gauge levels of satisfaction with the local area, the Council and the services it provides, in order to inform corporate and service planning. Here is a summary of the key findings:

60% were satisfied with the way Reading Borough Council provides value for money.

52% felt Reading Borough Council acts on the concerns of local residents a great deal or a fair amount.

The residents' survey highlighted several areas for improvement. We set out below what we are doing in response:

- Roads and pavements we have resurfaced over 700 roads totalling over 1 million square metres since the start of our programme of investment 4 years ago, along with over 100 pavements and footways.
   We are investing a further £8m between 2022/23 and 2026/27, with over 200 sections of roads planned to be resurfaced over the coming year.
- Traffic congestion we are continuing to roll
   out incentive schemes in partnership with bus
   operators whilst delivering required improvements to
   infrastructure, such as bus lanes, as part of the £26
   million Bus Service Improvement Plan (BSIP) grant
   funding secured from Government. Building on the
   delivery of the new station at Green Park and the
   refurbishment of Reading West Station, other key
   infrastructure developments are being undertaken
   such as the investment in cycling improvements on
   Shinfield Road and Bath Road and enhancements for
   pedestrians.
- Levels of crime the three year Community Safety and Serious Violence Strategy has seven priorities including reducing community-based drug activity, reducing knife violence, and tackling violence against women and girls. The priority delivery groups are established and will deliver a number of actions through working in partnership across these key
- Affordable housing from 2021 to 2025 we are investing £110 million in the delivery of 400 homes.

- Cleaner streets our Environmental Enforcement Team continue to investigate incidents of littering and fly-tipping and issue fixed penalty notices to act as a deterrent. CCTV coverage of recycling facilities has significantly reduced incidents of misuse and abuse. Our free bulky waste collection service continues to be popular, with booking slots being made available daily at 4pm, one week in advance. For Reading town centre and Oxford Road, our street cleansing and waste collection services are rescheduling their resources to ensure waste is cleared from the streets in a timely fashion, with dedicated resources allocated to the provision of enhanced cleansing standards.
- Parking we continue to address smaller-scale
  parking issues raised or observed through the Waiting
  Restriction Review programmes and consider further
  rollout of resident permit parking schemes where
  there is demonstrable majority local support to do so.
  We have also commissioned a review of the Council's
  Town Centre Parking and Assets Strategy.



## 2023/24 Budget

The 2023/24 budget for Reading Borough Council was agreed by Council on 28 February 2023 and forms part of the Council's Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS).

Reading is a unitary authority and accounts for its expenditure in three categories:

### **General Fund Revenue Account**

This includes day to day spending on all services. It is funded by the council taxpayer, government grant and other sources of income.

# **Housing Revenue Account (HRA)**

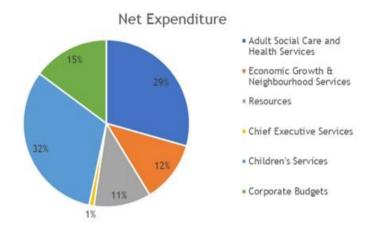
This is a ring-fenced budget for expenditure on the Council's Housing stock and is funded by council tenants' rents.

# Capital

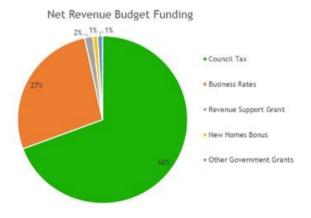
This is the expenditure incurred to make improvements to the Council's assets or for the purchase or creation of new assets. The Council has two capital programmes, one for the General Fund and one for the Housing Revenue Account. Capital is funded by grants, contributions from developers, capital receipts (the sale of capital assets), revenue and prudential borrowing.

For 2023/24, the Council has a net revenue budget of £164.4m, a General Fund Capital Programme of £106.7m, Housing Revenue Account budget of £49.2m and HRA Capital Programme of £56.9m.

The Chart below set out the relative proportions of the net budget spent in each of the key service areas for 2023/24.



The chart below shows the net funding for the General Fund revenue budget of £164.4m



### Financial Performance 2023/24

### **General Fund Revenue**

The financial outturn for 2023/24 was presented to Policy Committee on 8 July 2024.

There was a net adverse variance of £6.099m on General Fund revenue expenditure, and this will be funded from the Financial Resilience Reserve. The comparison of budget to actual for each service was broken down as follows:

£4.2m of ongoing savings were delivered against a target of £8.1m. £2.8m of non-delivered savings were carried forward.

The General Fund reserve balance was increased to £8.4m and General Fund earmarked reserves were £57.8m, giving total General Fund reserves of £66.2m.

## **Housing Revenue Account**

Net expenditure on the Housing Revenue Account was £1.5m worse than expected. The final drawdown from reserves to £7.9m. The HRA reserve stood at £27.4m.

# **Capital Expenditure**

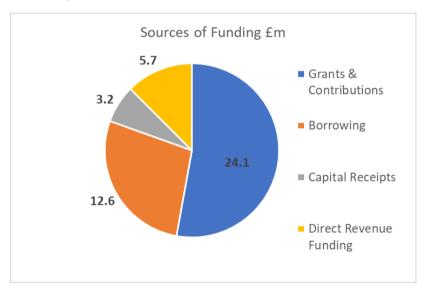
General Fund capital expenditure amounted to £45.6m and HRA capital expenditure was £31.6m, giving total capital expenditure for the year of £77.1m.

Capital expenditure for the year was £77.1m, including:

- Major Repairs Existing Homes £11.4m
- New Build Housing £11.3m

- Highways Infrastructure £7.0m
- Homes Provided under Local Authority Housing Fund £6.5m
- Leisure Centres £6.0m
- Replacement Vehicles £4.0m
- Delivery Fund £3.2m
- Corporate and Community Buildings £1.9m

# **Funding of General Fund capital expenditure:**



### **Performance of Council owned companies**

The Council's year-end Balance Sheet includes investments in limited companies and joint ventures. Its three principal interests are Brighter Futures for Children, Reading Transport Limited, and Homes for Reading. All three are wholly owned subsidiaries of the Council. A summary of the most recent audited accounts for 2023/24 is as follows:

|               | Reading<br>Transport Ltd<br>£'000 | Homes for<br>Reading<br>£'000 | Brighter<br>Futures for<br>Children<br>£'000 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Turnover      | 55,800                            | 1,400                         | 113,300                                      |
| Profit/(Loss) | 2,900                             | 1,500                         | (5,075)                                      |

### **Commercial Investments**

Reading Borough Council has a small portfolio of investment properties:

| Property         | Annual Rental<br>Yield Mar 24<br>£'000 | Capital Value Mar<br>24<br>£'000 | Purchase Price<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Kennet Wharf     | 1,271                                  | 9,600                            | 21,276                  |
| Adelphi House    | 688                                    | 8,750                            | 12,116                  |
| 160-163 Friar St | 735                                    | 8,200                            | 11,884                  |
| Four 10 TVP      | 2,277                                  | 27,250                           | 39,968                  |

# Schools and the High Needs Block

Schools maintained by the Council are recognised on the Balance Sheet as the balance of control lies with the Council.

The **Schools Earmarked Reserve** has been established to hold balances held by Schools under the delegation scheme. The Schools surplus of £1.780m comprises the unspent revenue balances held by schools in surplus, offset by the overdrawn revenue balances of schools in deficit. This part of the balance can only be used by the Schools and is not available to the Council for general use.

### The Balance Sheet

The balance sheet is a position statement at the end of the year. It shows what the Council owns (assets) and what it owes to others (liabilities).

Usable reserves and balances have been built up over time and can be used to fund future service costs or capital expenditure. Unusable reserves cannot be accessed and relate primarily to statutory accounting adjustments for capital transactions and pensions. A summary of the balance sheet as at 31 March 2024 is:

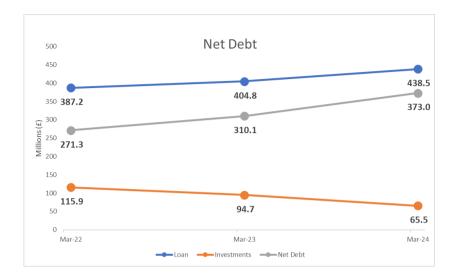
|                       | March 2023 | March 2024 |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|                       | £'000      | £'000      |
| Long-term Assets      | 1,284,935  | 1,254,841  |
| Current Assets        | 121,181    | 107,247    |
| Current Liabilities   | (135,162)  | (189,361)  |
| Long-term Liabilities | (552,004)  | (495,849)  |
| Net Assets            | 718,950    | 676,878    |
|                       |            |            |
| Usable Reserves       | (225,640)  | (206,919)  |
| Unusable Reserves     | (493,310)  | (469,959)  |
| <b>Total Reserves</b> | (718,950)  | (676,878)  |

# **Treasury Management**

The Council has a small treasury management function, ensuring that funds are invested to achieve a return whilst maintaining adequate cash balances to meet liabilities as they fall due.

The position on loans and investments across the last 3-years is shown below:

New borrowing undertaken during 2023/24 totalled £101m. Principal repayments on loans totalling £67.340m were made. The net change in the gross borrowing position between 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2024 was an increase of £33.660m.



### **Pensions**

The Council offers retirement pensions to its staff under a statutory scheme and makes contributions on their behalf to the Council's Local Government Pension Scheme which is administered by the Royal County of Berkshire Pension Fund.

Although pension benefits are not payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make payments and must account for them in the year in which the future entitlements are earned. Accounting Standards require future pension liabilities to be recognised on the Council's balance sheet as the employing body rather than in the pension fund's accounts.

There is a net pensions deficit in the balance sheet of £117.1m at 31 March 24, the equivalent deficit figure for 2022/23 was £160.0m. In April 2023 the Council made an up-front payment of employer's contributions payable to the scheme of £17.4m for the three years 2023/24 to 2025/26 to secure a cashflow discount.

## Looking ahead

A balanced budget for 2024/25 was set by Council in February 2024, including a budgeted net contribution from reserves of £3.084m and with planned savings of £8.465m across the 3-years of the MTFS.

# A guide to the Financial Statements

The following form the main components of the Statement of Accounts:

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement shows the net cost of providing Council services in line with International Financial Reporting Standards.

The **Movement in Reserves Statement** shows the movement on different reserves and balances held by the Council, analysed between general, earmarked and unusable reserves.

The **Balance Sheet** shows the value of Council assets and liabilities at the year end.

The **Cashflow Statement** summarises changes in cash and cash equivalents during the year.

The **Expenditure and Funding Analysis** reconciles the full cost of providing services with the amounts funded by taxation.

The **Housing Revenue Account** (HRA) accounts for the Council's "landlord" role.

The **Group Accounts** summarise the financial position of the Council and its subsidiaries.

The Notes provide more detail about individual transactions and balances.

The **Annual Governance Statement** explains the arrangements put in place for corporate governance and for the general management of the Council's affairs.



Darren Carter
Director of Finance
Section 151 Officer
Reading Borough Council

**Date - 27 February 2025** 

# **Annual Governance Statement 2023/2024**

### INTRODUCTION

The CIPFA/SOLACE Delivering Good Governance in Local Government Framework (2016) requires local authorities to publish an Annual Governance Statement, and to be responsible for ensuring that:

- Their business is conducted in accordance all relevant laws and regulations
- Public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for
- Resources are used economically, efficiently, and effectively to deliver agreed priorities and benefit local people.

The Council also has a duty to:

- make arrangements to secure continuous improvement in the way in which its functions are exercised
- put in place proper arrangements for the governance of its affairs, and
- implement and maintain effective processes of internal control, including appropriate arrangements to manage risk.

The Council's Audit and Governance Committee reviews governance arrangements and risk registers. Their role is to recommend improvements or interventions if sustained performance is not being achieved, or if gaps in current governance arrangements have been identified.

### THE PURPOSE OF THE GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

The governance framework comprises the systems, processes, cultures and values which underpin how the Council is controlled and managed internally, and how it engages with taxpayers, service users and the wider community. The governance framework as described in the Council's Constitution enables the Council to monitor delivery of its strategic objectives and assess whether those objectives are securing service improvements and value for money. Systems of internal control and risk management are a significant part of the governance framework and are designed to manage risk down to a reasonable level. Some risks can never be eliminated entirely, however, and these processes provide only reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness.

### KEY ELEMENTS OF THE COUNCIL'S GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

The Council operates a committee-based system of governance with four standing committees broadly aligned to the Council's departmental structure. Their remit includes obtaining assurance that Corporate Plan priorities, and the Budget and Policy Framework approved by Council each year, are delivered in their relevant areas. There are no separate scrutiny committees or call-in provisions. However:

- the Standards Committee investigates specific allegations of misconduct
- the Audit and Governance Committee is tasked with reviewing and considering improvements to corporate governance in general; and
- all standing committees can undertake scrutiny of relevant functions where they think it appropriate.

Key elements of the governance framework at Reading Borough Council are:

# **Decision Making**

- · All meetings are held in public and are mostly webcast and available to watch after the event
- Decisions are recorded on the Council website
- All Council decisions are supported by detailed officer reports which are open to the public unless they qualify as legally "exempt" from publication

# Risk Management

- Risk registers identify operational and strategic risks
- Key risks are considered by Directorate Management Teams
- Strategic risks are reported to the Audit & Governance Committee quarterly and overseen by Corporate Management Team

## Corporate Management Team (CMT)

CMT are responsible for the overall management of the Council

- Head of Paid Service is the Chief Executive who is responsible for all Council staff and for leading CMT
- The Executive Directors lead the majority of services which are delivered to the public
- Director of Finance is the Council's s.151 Officer and is responsible for safeguarding the Council's financial position and ensuring value for money

- Monitoring Officer is the Council's Assistant Director of Legal & Democratic Services who with the Chief Executive is responsible for ensuring legality and promoting high standards of public conduct
- Director of Public Health, is a shared appointment with West Berkshire District Council, responsible for the overall objectives for public health (health protection, health improvement, healthcare public health) in Reading and West Berks and for reporting on the outcomes of this work.

### HOW WE COMPLY WITH THE CIPFA/SOLACE FRAMEWORK

The Council has arrangements in place to meet all relevant requirements of the CIPFA/Solace Framework. The seven "core principles" underpinning the Framework are set out below together with a summary of new or enhanced arrangements introduced in 2023/24.

| Principle 1 Behaving with integrity and |
|---|
| with integrity and                      |
| respecting the rule of law              |

Codes of Conduct for members and officers reinforce a public service ethos and high standards of behaviour in line with the Nolan principles. These are supported by more detailed guidance such as, Anti-Fraud, Bribery and Corruption Strategies, as well as Whistleblowing Procedures and a Procurement Code. The Monitoring Officer and Section 151 Officer both have specific responsibilities to ensure that Council decisions meet legal and financial requirements. The three principal statutory officers (and their deputies) meet regularly to review matters of significance for overall corporate governance. This supplements the work of CMT. The Statutory Officer Group will continue to meet regularly throughout the year to ensure the effective discharge of the Council's business and functions.

# Principle 2 Ensuring open and comprehensive stakeholder engagement

The Council consults regularly with stakeholders, taxpayers and service users. The Consultation Hub on the Council's website enables local people to find, participate in, and view outcomes from, any consultation activities that interest them. In addition, 20 different committees and forums are in place to represent local views on a range of subjects including transport, disabled access, children's services and community safety. The Council publishes a twice-yearly residents' newsletter and utilises online communication channels such as e-bulletins, Twitter, Facebook, and YouTube. Citizens also have rights to attend Council committees to ask questions, present petitions and speak on items of local importance. The Council provides a support function for councillors to allow them to hold local surgeries and to be able to process casework from residents.

Principle 3 Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social and environmental benefits:

The Corporate Plan sets out the Council's strategic vision, which is for Reading to realise its potential and to ensure that everyone who lives and works here can share the benefits of its success. The Corporate Plan sets out programmes of work under three pillars healthy environment, thriving communities and inclusive economy. These key objectives are designed to be both financially and environmentally sustainable and have been developed in consultation with partners and local people. This Plan has been reviewed in 2024 with a view to publication of a new plan aligned to the Medium-Term Financial Strategy (MTFS). The MTFS makes a realistic assessment of financial resources available to the Council to allocate to services and projects, and the Budget and Policy Framework approved by Council each year sets out revenue and capital spending limits, savings and efficiency targets as well as key improvement priorities for the forthcoming year. The Council uses key performance indicators (KPIs) and other methods such as monthly performance and risk management reports at CMT, Policy Committee and Audit and Governance Committee to check budget and performance monitoring and to report progress against deliverables in the Corporate Plan.

| Principle 4 Determining the intervention |
|--|
| necessary to achieve                     |
| intended outcomes:                       |

CMT meet monthly to monitor performance. Monthly performance reports track the performance of priority Council activities and services through a suite of KPIs and also considers risks, achievements, and issues. CMT monitor remedial actions being taken where slippage or under-performance occurs. Reporting on the delivery of major change programmes happens at series of cross-cutting internal Boards, the outcomes of which feed into the CMT performance reporting cycle. Senior management and councillors (Policy Committee), ensure the Council remains focused on achieving its agreed objectives and priorities. The four standing committees are responsible for ensuring that actions approved as part of the Budget and Policy Framework are delivered in each service area. The Financial and Performance Monitoring reports to Policy Committee summarise the financial position to date against budget and delivery of agreed savings targets.

# Principle 5 Developing capacity, including the capability of leadership and individuals within the Council:

The TEAM Reading values underpin the way we work day-to-day. The Team Reading People Strategy sets out how we aim to achieve this and create an organisation that provides excellent services to Reading. Maximising capacity by working collaboratively is a key component of the Corporate Plan and several longstanding partnership working arrangements are in place. The Constitution sets out how the governance aspects of these arrangements should operate in practice. The Learning and Workforce Development Team has a specific role and remit to improve the capability and capacity of Council officers by offering a range of skills and qualification-based training opportunities.

# Principle 6 Managing risks and performance through strong internal control and financial management:

Corporate risk registers are updated quarterly, with significant risks reviewed by senior management and members. Risk Management Training had been delivered to councillors providing guidance on how to review and challenge reports when received as part of promoting good governance. Internal Audit assess the overall quality of internal control and make recommendations for improvement as necessary. The Council has a strong track record in financial management, delivering services within budget and producing annual accounts within statutory deadlines.

Principle 7
Implementing good
practices in
transparency, reporting
and audit to deliver
effective accountability:

The Council follows Government guidance on providing clear and accurate information and has developed both its website and the format of Council reports to improve transparency and accessibility. Papers (including performance reports) and minutes of meetings, key decisions, and all items of expenditure and contracts awarded over £500 are published on the Council's website. All Council meetings are held in public, and minutes of meetings and webcasts are available on the Council's website. Public questions are allowed at Committees and at Council meetings.

### **REVIEW OF EFFECTIVENESS**

CMT is responsible for putting in place adequate governance arrangements and effective systems of internal control. The Council uses several ways to review and assess the effectiveness of governance arrangements, as set out below:

## **Inspections and Assessments**

External Assessments during 2023/2024:

A number of <u>OFSTED inspections</u> of Children's Services took place during 2023/24. These services are delivered by Brighter Futures for Children (BFfC) Ltd.

# September 2023 - Focused Visit of Children in Care.

Inspectors noted BFfC senior leaders have made improvements to services for children in care, noting that most children in care in Reading live in stable homes which meet their needs; children in care, including disabled children and unaccompanied asylum-seeking children, receive child-focused support from committed social workers; social workers know their children well and have insight into how best to build relationships with each of the children they support

Ofsted noted three areas of improvement during the visit:

- The quality and impact of management oversight and supervision.
- The quality and impact of audit processes to improve social work practice.
- The impact of the corporate parenting panel on driving progress for all children.

Inspectors felt that BFfC plans are clear about what is needed to make further progress. In response, work has included:

- Resetting cultural expectations of benefits and importance of supervision through coaching, workshops, and guidance.
- Reintroducing moderated internal audits to improve social work practice.
- Embedding changes to corporate parenting panel, embedded engagement and advocacy and enhanced and published our offer to children in care and care leavers.

<u>Cressingham Short Breaks Provision: Inspection dates: 14 and 15 November 2023</u> Overall experiences and progress of children and young people: Good

How well children and young people are helped and protected: Good The effectiveness of leaders and managers: Good

Pinecroft Residential Home: Inspection dates: 11 and 12 March 2024

Overall experiences and progress of children and young people: Good

How well children and young people are helped and protected: Good The

effectiveness of leaders and managers: Outstanding

### Assurances from Internal and External Audit

Public Sector Internal Audit Standards require the Chief Auditor to provide an assessment of the overall adequacy and effectiveness of the Council's control environment. This opinion is expressed using a scale ranging from Substantial to Reasonable, then Limited and finally No Assurance.

The <u>annual report</u> and opinion of the Chief Internal Auditor for 2023/24 was presented to the Audit and Governance Committee on 17 July 2024. It states that the Council's internal control environment and systems of internal control in the areas audited were to be classed as "Limited Assurance". The following areas influenced the annual assurance opinion:

• The number of audits receiving a negative assurance opinion, as well as a combination of advisory work (not detailed audit reviews) and investigations undertaken. 44% of audits received limited or no assurance in 2023-24, compared to 26% in 2022-23, and 38% in 2021-22

| Issues Identified in 2023/2024                           | Progress made since audit  |
|--|--|
| Employee gifts & Hospitality in declarations of interest | A comprehensive action plan has been produced and follow-up audit completed. The Council's Personnel Committee on 21 November 2024 approved changes to the Gifts and Hospitality and Code of Conduct as recommended by the Audit and the policy changes will be communication to all appropriate staff and stakeholder groups. |
| Housing Repairs  | A Housing Repairs Oversight Board chaired by the Executive Director is monitoring progress against the detailed action plan that is in place.  |

|   | Single tracker of all CHC applications and where they are in the process  |
|---|---|
| Continuing Health Care                  | Assistant Director oversight of all CHC cases and quarterly meetings held with managers on the progress of those CHC cases  |
|   | CHC Social Worker in place to ensure consistency and quality of CHC applications  |
| Coroners Service                        | Action has been taken to address the majority of the audit findings, with significant improvements in Governance arrangements, updates to the Joint Apportionment, review of contracts and monitoring and updates to staff structures. The final workstream being actioned relates to the Joint Arrangement (JA) and the need to ensure all Berkshire authorities are being updated. Legal Services are progressing the JA.   |
| Community Infrastructure Levy           | Actions arising from the audit have been substantively completed or processes changed in consultation with other stakeholders to ensure that the recommendations from the audit are being carried out. Activity includes improvements to procedures, reporting of debt recovery to accountancy and the AD and improvements in reconciliations.  |
| Reading Foundation of Art               | Work has been ongoing between the council and the trustees of the Foundation to agree heads of terms on which a new Service Agreement can be made. This process is not yet concluded, after which Legal colleagues will need to formally draft the Agreement which will then need to be agreed by the Foundation's trustees.  |
| Fuel System                             | Controls to have now been put in place to improve the security of fuel and to safeguard the Council against the risk of theft of fuel, however improvements to fuel consumption monitoring and reporting remain work in progress.   |
| Payments to Adult Social Care Providers | Management recommendations have been implemented except for a requirement to improve the payment remittance information available to providers. To address this, work is underway on developing new functionality through enhancing the Mosaic system and implementing a provider portal which will enhance management oversight of provider payments.  |
| Cyber Security                          | An internal audit for Cyber Security provided seven recommendations for improvement. The council needs to enforce the reading of the ICT usage policy and completion of mandatory Cyber and GDPR training, with the ICT policy being rewritten for easier understanding by Q4 2024/25. Cyber security training is now closely monitored; a manager's dashboard enhances visibility of staff compliance, and non-compliant employees risk suspension from ICT systems. Progress has been made on Cyber Essentials Plus assessments, reducing vulnerabilities, though legacy applications remain an issue. Active monitoring of the threat environment, a strategic review of Active Directory, and SharePoint security have been completed. For mobile devices, recent supplier changes revealed challenges with retrieving devices from leavers, prompting follow-up actions to integrate them fully into current policies. |

KPMG were appointed as the Council auditor from 2023/24. For prior years Ernst & Young (EY) provided assurance on the accuracy of the year-end Statement of Accounts and the overall adequacy of arrangements for securing and improving value for money. The 2020/21 Statement of Accounts has been formally signed off by EY. This took place on 8 April 2024 with the Council receiving an unqualified opinion for the second year in a row, which marked a significant improvement in the operation and quality of the Council's processes and quality of the accounts.

We published the draft 2021/22 accounts at the latter end of November 2023 and the public inspection period commenced on 22 November 2023 and concluded on 10 January 2024. We published the draft 2022/23 accounts on 28 February 2024 and the public inspection period commenced on 29 February 2024 and concluded on 12 April 2024. Following the Government's plan to address the significant English national backlog in external audit opinions, both the 2021/22 and 2022/23 Statement of Accounts are expected to be disclaimed by EY.

The Council has seen positive improvement in processes and the timely production of accounts is far more feasible than in previous years. It must be noted that our issues are not isolated and the majority of councils across the country are finding it difficult to either complete their accounts on time and/or have them audited in a timely manner.

The Council would continue to prepare its accounts as promptly and to the best quality possible, in accordance with the appropriate CIPFA quidance. Inevitably, it would require dealing with the disclaimed 2021/22 and 2022/23 accounts as part of future audit process with KPMG.

## Compliance with the Financial Management Code

The self-assessment review against the CIPFA Financial Management Code is designed to support good practice in financial management and to assist local authorities in demonstrating their financial sustainability. All local authorities were required to demonstrate full compliance against the 6 principles within the Code from 1 April 2021. A report was presented to Audit and Governance Committee in April 2024. It is the opinion of the Director of Finance that the Council is financially stable and has an adequate level of General Balances and Earmarked Reserves that are based on a risk assessment as part of the Directors S.25 Local Government Act 2003 concerning robustness of estimates. Notwithstanding this, in striving for financial management excellence the Council has developed a set of actions for improvement including:

- Developing a robust savings delivery plan to close the current forecast budget gap in future years that arises primarily from the forecast impact of the Business Rates Retention Scheme Reset (currently forecast to affect 2025/26 onwards).
- Consider the further expansion of the period covered by the Capital Strategy & Capital Programme to ensure a longer-term view of the Council's financial sustainability is understood.
- Improve the linkages between Service Plans, the Corporate Plan and the MTFS.

- Review the matrix used to assess individual capital business cases and improve how the matrix scores are used in the decision-making
  process. Improve the quality of revenue and capital business cases. Determine a preferred best practice methodology for assessing
  investment option appraisals, and document and communicate to all relevant stakeholders to ensure a consistent and common
  approach for both revenue and capital investment decisions.
- Develop and implement improved reporting arrangements to the Council's leadership team to include the CIPFA resilience index, reserve assessments, commercial investments, and loans to the council's wholly owned companies.
- Catch up on the Statement of Accounts audit process so that the annual Outturn Report and Statement of Accounts are aligned and prepared and presented in a timely manner to enable timely strategic financial decisions to be made.

### Self-assessment and review of key performance indicators

Assistant Directors and Executive Directors have completed Annual Assurance Statements in respect of governance and internal control arrangements for their respective areas. The Chief Internal Auditor works with Directorate Management Teams to confirm that expected governance arrangements have been in place throughout the year. Assistant Directors and Executive Directors also confirm that Codes of Conduct, Financial Regulations, and other corporate processes have operated as expected by undertaking self-assessments of governance arrangements.

In addition, the Chief Executive has implemented a Statutory Officers Group to monitor governance issues on a monthly basis with the Executive Director of Resources, Chief Finance Officer and Monitoring Officer.

The Council uses several key outcomes to confirm the adequacy of governance arrangements. These KPIs are outlined in the table below:

| Issues Identified  | Performance in 2023/2024   |
|--|--|
| Formal reports by Chief Finance Officer or Monitoring Officer          | None issued in 2023/24   |
| Outcomes from Standards Committee or Monitoring Officer Investigations | The monitoring officer received 9 complaints about member conduct in 2023/2024. None of them proceeded beyond Stage 0 of the complaints procedure. |
| Proven frauds carried out by councillors or members of staff           | None in 2023/2024  |
| Objections received from local electors                                | None in 2023/2024  |

| Local Government and Social care Ombudsman referrals upheld | 10 of 13 complaints investigated were upheld (data 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024).  |
|---|---|
| Information Commissioner referrals upheld                   | There were no cases investigated by the ICO during the year that were upheld.   |
| Internal audit reports                                      | Six high risk areas identified as shown in the preceding table above  |
| Freedom of Information requests (performance)               | 1,391 requests were received in 2023/2024. 71.67% were responded to within the statutory timeframe (20 days)  |
| Annual Accounts   | 2020/2021 signed off – unqualified, 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 accounts disclaimed.  |
| Group activities*   | No governance issues to address in 2023/24. The Council continues to receive appropriate information about the performance of its companies through the Policy Committee which acts as the designated shareholder committee for the Council |

### \* Note: The Council operates several companies:

- Reading Transport Ltd the operating company for Reading Buses, which itself has a number of subsidiaries. (100% share ownership).
- Homes for Reading Ltd provision of private sector lettings. (100% share ownership).
- Brighter Futures for Children Ltd provision of Children's Services. (Sole member).
- Reading Hampshire Property Partnership Ltd– provision of property and construction related consultancy and procurement. (49% share ownership).

The Council also has involvement in two other not for profit partnerships as a member: First, Reading UK CIC delivering economic development for the Borough. In July 2022, this company rebranded to REDA (Reading's Economy and Destination Agency). Secondly, IESE Ltd providing management consultancy in the public sector.

# Financial Transformation Programme

The new finance system (e5) successfully went live on the 15 December 2023 and will be at the cornerstone of organising, planning, and controlling financial activities to manage resources efficiently and it is imperative that business processes work with the new Finance System,

otherwise efficiencies and improvements will not be achieved. The finance service has been developing improved budget monitoring reports designed to make it easier for budget holders to manage their budgets and financial commitments.

### CHANGES TO THE GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

There have been a number of key changes in senior management during the last year.

- Melissa Wise was appointed Executive Director for Communities and Adult Social Care in July 2023. The new Directorate now
  incorporates Housing and Community Services following a focused restructure of the Service to align it more closely with Public Health
  outcomes and Housing needs.
- Frances Martin, Executive Director for Economic Growth and Neighborhood Services (DEGNS) left the Council in May 2023 and was replaced by Keith Townsend from September 2023 to March 2024, with Emma Gee continuing the role on an acting up arrangement thereafter.

### **KEY GOVERNANCE ISSUES**

Last year's Annual Governance Report highlighted eleven key areas for improvement. The table below sets out action taken to address these issues during 2023/24:

|   | Issues Identified   | Performance in 2023/2024   |
|---|---|--|
| 1 | Implement new Contract Procedure Rules and supporting the Council's Hub and Spoke model for Procurement | The Contract Procedure Rules were updated in October 2023 and are subject to a refresh over Q4 24/25. The Hub and Spoke model is expected to be reviewed and updated during 2025/26.   |
| 2 | Roll out of new systems in Housing<br>Management and Customer Services and<br>Casework                  | During 2023/24 efforts were focused on the design and configuration of the first phase of the new housing management system followed by extensive testing to support a service wide go-live at the beginning of May 2024. The second phase of the implementation will be undertaken during 2024/25 which brings enhanced functionality and additional services for the customers self-service portal. The Customer Services and Casework system has also seen significant development and testing during the year, with a phased approach being adopted to implementation carrying forward to 2024/25. |

| 3 | Ensure further performance improvements on Information Rights are embedded   | We recognise further improvements are required, we started reporting overdue cases to CMT on a weekly basis, whilst this gained traction and performance improved for a while, unfortunately the implementation of the Arcus system and the initial lack of reporting functionality has hindered our ability to have oversight of cases in order to check and chase officers. We have put together a new FOI action plan for the Customer Relations and Information Governance Team to carry out training, better reporting and provide senior management oversight along with raising awareness through Comms of the importance of responding to FOI's on time, across the organisation. |
|---|--|---|
| 4 | Review of governance arrangements for companies wholly owned by RBC being undertaken to check and, where necessary, strengthen governance arrangements.  | A review of the Reading Transport Limited Articles of Association was undertaken during the year with a view to requesting formal approval by the Policy Committee during 2024/25. Following a report to Policy Committee in January 2024, the decision was taken to close the wholly owned company Homes for Reading Ltd and the Company's properties are to be transferred to the Council's Housing Revenue Account. This will happen on a phased basis as existing tenancies come to an end.   |
| 5 | Corporate cyber resilience exercise will take place in 2023/24 to review and strengthen governance in this area.   | Significant progress has been made in bringing the organisation's Business Continuity plans up to date via workshops which includes Cyber Resilience planning. We have completed one Cyber Resiliency workshop with the Elections team, and plan to roll these out across departments in 2024/25.   |
| 6 | The impact of the constitution review is being monitored and any further changes will be made in 2023/24. These changes are now being aligned with a review of Finance Regulations and Contract Procedure Rules. | A review was carried out during the year with a view to presenting the new Finance Regulations and Contract Procedure Rules to Council in early 2025.   |
| 7 | A new Adult Social Care Strategy is being developed in response to the Striving For Excellence Assurance Work.   | This strategy is being developed with key feedback from residents and other stakeholder being an integral part of the strategy development. It is anticipated that this will be delivered during early 2025/26  |
| 8 | Budget holders to be trained on the e5 system and rollout  | Training was provided for all staff undertaking transactional finance activities when e5 went live. Budget Holders have continued to be supported by finance teams to manage their budgets, and to supplement this new budget monitoring functionality has been developed and rolled out to finance staff in the first instance to become familiar. This is in the process of being rolled on a phased basis during Q3 and Q4 2024/25.  |
| 9 | Review the new Decision Hub to ensure delegations and spend limits are understood  | New Decision Hub functionality has been implemented and training rolled out to users.   |

| 10 |                             | All mandatory e-learning completion is monitored and promoted on a regular basis, through newsletters and direct reporting through management teams through to annual refresher reminders.   |
|----|-----------------------------|--|
| 11 | of Health & Safety training | Health and Safety training is reported regularly to managers and forms part of overall completion monitoring to ensure staff undertake the appropriate level of training. Managers are reminded to complete annual risk assessments who are supported with advice from the Health and Safety team. |

# CONCLUSION

The Council is satisfied that appropriate governance arrangements are in place however it remains committed to maintaining and where possible improving these arrangements. The following items are noted for improvement in 2024/25:

| Action  | Implementation<br>Date | Responsible Officer   |
|---|------------------------|---|
| Review of procurement Hub and Spoke governance and practices to ensure all activities are aligned to the latest transformation / change programmes.                   | 31/03/2025             | Assistant Director, Procurement and Contracts               |
| Continue to embed monitoring arrangement to maximise completion of mandatory leading  | 30/09/2024             | Assistant Director – HR and OD                              |
| Strengthen arrangements for monitoring and recording declarations of interests, gifts and hospitality   | 31/03/2025             | Director of Finance /<br>Assistant Director of HR<br>And OD |
| Targeted work to improve response times to FOIs and enquiries and learning to be gathered from complaints   | 31/03/2025             | All Directors   |
| Implement the recommendations following the Housing Repairs Task Force and improvement plan, and achieve/maintain all relevant safety standards for the housing stock | 31/07/2024             | DCASC   |
| Review governance of the Climate Programme Board and reporting lines to ensure climate action is embedded across the organisation                                     | 30/06/2024             | DEGNS   |

Signed on behalf of Reading Borough Council by:

43 10119

Councillor Liz Terry, Leader of the Council

3.75

Jackie Yates, Chief Executive

# Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Reading Borough Council

### REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE COUNCIL'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### Disclaimer of opinion

We were engaged to audit the financial statements of Reading Borough Council ("the Council") for the year ended 31 March 2024 which comprise the Group and Council Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statements, Group and Council Balance Sheets, Group and Council Movement in Reserves Statements, Group and Council Statements of Cash Flows, Collection Fund, Housing Revenue Account and the related notes, including the Expenditure and Funding Analysis and the accounting policies.

We do not express an opinion on the financial statements. Due to the significance of the matter described in the Basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion.

### Basis for disclaimer of opinion

The Accounts and Audit (Amendment) Regulations 2024 (the "Amendment Regulations") require the Council to publish its financial statements and our opinion thereon for the year ended 31 March 2024 by 28 February 2025 (the "Backstop Date").

We have been unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence over a number of areas of the financial statements as we have been unable to perform the procedures that we consider necessary to form our opinion on the financial statements ahead of the Backstop Date. These areas were short term debtors, cash & cash equivalents, investment property, other service expenses, revenue from external customers and other service income and government grants and contributions and the balance of, and movements in, usable and unusable reserves for the year ended 31 March 2024 in relation to both the Group and the Council.

In addition, we have been unable to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence over the disclosed comparative figures for the year ended 31 March 2023 due to the Backstop Date. Therefore, we were unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary to the opening balances as at 1 April 2023 or whether there were any consequential effects on the Group's and the Council's income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2024.

Any adjustments from the above matters would have a consequential effect on the Group's and the Council's net assets and the split between usable reserves, including the Housing Revenue Account, and unusable reserves as at 31 March 2024 and 31 March 2023, the Collection Fund and on their income and expenditure and cash flows for the years then ended.

## Fraud and breaches of laws and regulations - ability to detect

As stated in the Disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we do not express an opinion on the financial statements due to the reasons described in the *Basis* for disclaimer of opinion section of our report.

### Other information

The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for the other information, which comprises the information included in the Statement of Accounts, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Any opinion on the financial statements would not cover the other information and we do not express an opinion or, except as explicitly stated below, any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether, based on our financial statements audit work, the information therein is materially misstated or inconsistent with the financial statements or our audit knowledge.

Due to the significance of the matter described in the *Basis for disclaimer of opinion* section of our report, and the possible consequential effect on the related disclosures in the other information, whilst in our opinion the other information included in the Statement of Accounts for the financial year is consistent with the financial statements, we are unable to determine whether there are material misstatements in the other information.

### Chief Financial Officer's and Audit and Governance Committee's responsibilities

As explained more fully in the statement set out on page 30, the Chief Financial Officer is responsible for the preparation of financial statements in accordance with CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2023/24 and that give a true and fair view. They are also responsible for: such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; assessing the Group's and the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless they have been informed by the government of the intention to either cease the services provided by the Group and the Council or dissolve the Group and the Council without the transfer of their services to another public sector entity.

The Audit and Governance Committee of the Council is responsible for overseeing the Council's financial reporting process.

### Auditor's responsibilities

Our responsibility is to conduct an audit of the financial statements in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK), and to issue an auditor's report. However, due to the significance of the matter described in the *Basis for disclaimer of opinion* section of our report, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on the financial statements.

We have fulfilled our ethical responsibilities under, and are independent of the Group in accordance with, UK ethical requirements including the FRC Ethical Standard.

### REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY MATTERS

# Report on the Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources

Under the Code of Audit Practice published by the National Audit Office in November 2024 on behalf of the Comptroller and Auditor General (the "NAO Code of Audit Practice"), we are required to report to you if we identify any significant weaknesses in the arrangements that have been made by the Council to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

We have nothing to report in this respect.

### Respective responsibilities in respect of our review of arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources

The Council is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. We are required under section 20(1) of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 to be satisfied that the Council has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

We are not required to consider, nor have we considered, whether all aspects of the Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources are operating effectively. We are also not required to satisfy ourselves that the Council has achieved value for money during the year.

We planned our work and undertook our review in accordance with the NAO Code of Audit Practice and related statutory guidance, having regard to whether the Council had proper arrangements in place to ensure financial sustainability, proper governance and to use information about costs and performance to improve the way it manages and delivers its services. Based on our risk assessment, we undertook such work as we considered necessary.

### Statutory reporting matters

We are required by Schedule 2 to the NAO Code of Audit Practice to report to you if:

- We issue a report in the public interest under section 24 and Schedule 7 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014; or
- We make written recommendations to the Council under Section 24 and Schedule 7 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014; or
- We make an application to the court for a declaration that an item of account is contrary to law under Section 28 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014: or
- We issue an advisory notice under Section 29 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014; or
- We make an application for judicial review under Section 31 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

We have nothing to report in this respect.

### THE PURPOSE OF OUR AUDIT WORK AND TO WHOM WE OWE OUR RESPONSIBILITIES

This report is made solely to the members of the Council, as a body, in accordance with Part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the members of the Council, as a body, those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Council and the members of the Council, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

### DELAY IN CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION OF THE AUDIT

As at the date of this audit report, we have not yet completed our work in respect of the Council's Whole of Government Accounts consolidation pack for the year ended 31 March 2024.

Until we have completed this work, we are unable to certify that we have completed the audit of the financial statements of Reading Borough Council for the year ended 31 March 2024 in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and the NAO Code of Audit Practice.

Jonatha Brown

Jonathan Brown for and on behalf of KPMG LLP Chartered Accountants 66 Queen Square Bristol BS1 4BE

28 February 2025

# **Statement of Responsibilities**

### **Responsibilities of the Council**

The Council is required to:

- Make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Council, for 2023/24, the Chief Financial Officer is the Director of Finance.
- Manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets.
- Arrange for the approval of the Statement of Accounts at the conclusion of the audit. In this Council, the approval is delegated to the Audit and Governance Committee.

### **Responsibilities of the Chief Financial Officer**

The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Council's Statement of Accounts, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (The Code).

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Chief Financial Officer has:

- Selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently.
- Made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent.
- Complied with the Local Authority Code.

The Chief Financial Officer has also:

- Kept proper accounting records which were up to date.
- Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

# **Approval of the Accounts**

This Statement of Accounts gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council at 31 March 2024 and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2024.

**Darren Carter** 

Director of Finance (S151 Officer)

27 February 2025

# **Financial Statements**

# **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement**

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation (or rents). Authorities raise taxation (and rents) to cover expenditure in accordance with statutory requirements; this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in both the Expenditure and Funding Analysis and the Movement in Reserves Statement.

|                      | 2022/23                       |           |  |                   |         | 2023/24   |           |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|-------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Gross<br>Expenditure | xpenditure Income Expenditure |           | Service Area   | Service Area Note |         |           |           |
| £'000                | £'000                         | £'000     |  |                   | £'000   | £'000     | £'000     |
| 97,442               | (49,415)                      | 48,027    | Adult Care and Health Services                                       |                   | 107,358 | (55,592)  | 51,766    |
| 42,448               | (25,686)                      | 16,762    | Resources  |                   | 41,683  | (23,220)  | 18,463    |
| 7,800                | (6,029)                       | 1,771     | Chief Executive Services   |                   | 8,109   | (6,606)   | 1,503     |
| 47,364               | (48,687)                      | (1,323)   | Corporate  |                   | 50,575  | (50,585)  | (10)      |
| 160,341              | (100,031)                     | 60,310    | Children, Education and Early Help Services                          |                   | 182,169 | (116,492) | 65,677    |
| 93,907               | (49,410)                      | 44,497    | Environment and Neighbourhood Services                               |                   | 94,060  | (43,780)  | 50,280    |
| 40,243               | (42,834)                      | (2,591)   | Housing Revenue Account  |                   | 45,252  | (46,419)  | (1,167)   |
| 489,545              | (322,092)                     | 167,453   | Costs of Services  |                   | 529,206 | (342,694) | 186,512   |
|                      |                               | (4,148)   | Other Operating Expenditure  | 10                |         |           | 21,543    |
|                      |                               | 31,691    | Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure                      | 11                |         |           | 22,763    |
|                      |                               | (186,423) | Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income                               | 12                |         |           | (188,840) |
|                      |                               | 8,573     | (Surplus) or Deficit on Provision of Services                        |                   |         |           | 41,978    |
|                      |                               | (318,084) | Remeasurements of the Net Defined Benefit Liability                  | 44                |         |           | (21,623)  |
|                      |                               | (20,196)  | (Surplus) or Deficit on Revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment |                   |         |           | 21,717    |
|                      |                               | (338,280) | Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                           |                   |         |           | 94        |
|                      |                               | (329,707) | Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                           |                   |         |           | 42,072    |

Please Note: This table and all others within this document are subject to some rounding of figures. Where necessary some previous year figures may have been restated to match 2023/2024 reporting structure (primarily a change of reporting of Resources, Chief Executive Services & Corporate)

### **Movement in Reserves Statement**

The Movement in Reserves Statement shows the movement from the start of the year to the end on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other 'unusable reserves'. The Statement shows how the movements in year of the Council's reserves are broken down between gains and losses incurred in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and the statutory adjustments required to return to the amounts chargeable to council tax (or rents) for the year. The Net Increase/Decrease line shows the statutory General Fund Balance and Housing Revenue Account Balance movements in the year following those adjustments.

| 2023/24  | REVENUE RESERVES                    |                                       |   |   |                                       |                                |   | ITAL RESER\                          | /ES  | Total Usable | Unusable  | Total             |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
|  | General<br>Fund<br>balance<br>£'000 | Earmarked General Fund Reserves £'000 | Total<br>General<br>Fund<br>balances<br>£'000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>(HRA)<br>£'000 | Earmarked<br>HRA<br>Reserves<br>£'000 | Total HRA<br>Balances<br>£'000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£'000 | Major<br>repairs<br>Reserve<br>£'000 | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>Account<br>£'000 | Reserves     | Reserves  | Reserves<br>£'000 |
| Balance at 31 March 2023   | (8,221)                             | (70,132)                              | (78,353)                                      | (35,334)  | (9,916)                               | (45,250)                       | (31,584)                                | (8,749)                              | (61,704)   | (225,640)    | (493,310) | (718,950)         |
| (Surplus)/Deficit on provision of  | 28,993                              | -                                     | 28,993  | 5,175   | -                                     | 5,175                          | -                                       | -                                    | -  | 34,168       |           | 34,168            |
| Services Other Comprehensive Income and and Expenditure                                  | -                                   | -                                     | -   | -   | -                                     | -                              | -                                       | -                                    | -  | _            | 94        | 94                |
| Total Comprehensive Income   | 28,993                              | -                                     | 28,993  | 5,175   | -                                     | 5,175                          | -                                       | -                                    |  | 34,168       | 94        | 34,262            |
| and Expenditure Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations | (10,845)                            | -                                     | (10,845)                                      | 3,163   | -                                     | 3,163                          | (1,086)                                 | (3,037)                              | 2,298  | (9,507)      | 9,507     | -                 |
| Net (increase)/decrease  | 18,148                              | -                                     | 18,148  | 8,338   | -                                     | 8,338                          | (1,086)                                 | (3,037)                              | 2,298  | 24,661       | 9,601     | 34,262            |
| before transfers to/(from) earmarked reserves  |                                     |                                       |   |   |                                       |                                |   |                                      |  |              |           |                   |
| Transfers to/(from) earmarked reserves   | (18,321)                            | 12,381                                | (5,940)                                       | (392)   | 392                                   | -                              | -                                       | -                                    | -  | (5,940)      | 5,940     | -                 |
| (Increase)/decrease for the  | (173)                               | 12,381                                | 12,208  | 7,946   | 392                                   | 8,338                          | (1,086)                                 | (3,037)                              | 2,298  | 18,721       | 15,541    | 34,262            |
| year   |                                     |                                       |   |   |                                       | 4                              |   |                                      |  |              |           |                   |
| Balance at 31 March 2024   | (8,394)                             | (57,751)                              | (66,145)                                      | (27,388)  | (9,524)                               | (36,912)                       | (32,670)                                | (11,786)                             | (59,406)   | (206,919)    | (477,769) | (684,688)         |

|   |                                     |   | REVENUE                                       | RESERVES  |                                       | CAPITAL RESERVES               |   |                                      | Total Usable                                       | Unusable  | Total             |                   |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2022/23 Restated  | General<br>Fund<br>balance<br>£'000 | Earmarked<br>General<br>Fund<br>Reserves<br>£'000 | Total<br>General<br>Fund<br>balances<br>£'000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>(HRA)<br>£'000 | Earmarked<br>HRA<br>Reserves<br>£'000 | Total HRA<br>Balances<br>£'000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£'000 | Major<br>repairs<br>Reserve<br>£'000 | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>Account<br>£'000 | Reserves  | Reserves<br>£'000 | Reserves<br>£'000 |
| Balance at 31 March 2022  | (7,500)                             | (85,052)  | (92,552)                                      | (40,264)  | (10,147)                              |                                | (12,818)                                | (6,957)                              | (62,746)   |           | (163,759)         | (389,243)         |
| (Surplus)/Deficit on provision of services                                  | 5,551                               | -   | 5,551   | 3,019   |                                       | 3,019                          |   |                                      |  | 8,571     | , ,               | 8,571             |
| Other Comprehensive Income  | -                                   | -   | -   | -   | -                                     | -                              | -                                       | -                                    | -  | -         | (338,280)         | (338,280)         |
| and and Expenditure   |                                     |   |   |   |                                       |                                |   |                                      |  |           |                   |                   |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                                  | 5,551                               | -   | 5,551   | 3,019   | -                                     | 3,019                          | -                                       | -                                    | -  | 8,571     | (338,280)         | (329,709)         |
| Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations    | 10,443                              | -   | 10,443  | 2,141   | -                                     | 2,141                          | (18,766)                                | (1,792)                              | 546  | (7,428)   | 7,428             | -                 |
| Net (increase)/decrease<br>before transfers to/(from)<br>earmarked reserves | 15,993                              | -   | 15,993  | 5,161   | -                                     | 5,161                          | (18,766)                                | (1,792)                              | 546  | 1,142     | (330,852)         | (329,709)         |
| Transfers to/(from) earmarked   | (16,714)                            | 14,920  | (1,794)                                       | (231)   | 231                                   | -                              | -                                       | -                                    | 496  | (1,298)   | 1,298             | -                 |
| reserves  | (721)                               | 14 020  | 14 100  | 4,930   | 231                                   | 5,161                          | (19.766)                                | (1 702)                              | 1 042  | (156)     | (220 EE4)         | (220 700)         |
| (Increase)/decrease for the year  | (721)                               | 14,920  | 14,199  | 4,930   |                                       | 5,161                          | (18,766)                                | (1,792)                              | 1,042  | (156)     | (329,554)         | (329,709)         |
| Balance at 31 March 2023  | (8,221)                             | (70,132)  | (78,353)                                      | (35,334)  | (9,916)                               | (45,250)                       | (31,584)                                | (8,749)                              | (61,704)   | (225,640) | (493,310)         | (718,950)         |

## **Balance Sheet**

| 2022/23   |  |      | 2023/24   |
|-----------|--|------|-----------|
| £'000     | Balance Sheet  | Note | £'000     |
| 1,031,359 | Property, Plant & Equipment                          | 22   | 1,007,223 |
| 132,984   | Infrastructure                                       | 23   | 137,168   |
| 2,541     | Heritage Assets                                      | 24   | 3,376     |
| 67,775    | Investment Property                                  | 25   | 57,580    |
| 5,968     | Intangible Assets                                    | 26   | 7,228     |
| 23,575    | Long-term Investments                                | 29   | 23,080    |
| 20,733    | Long-term Debtors                                    | 34   | 19,186    |
| 1,284,935 | Non-Current Assets                                   |      | 1,254,841 |
| -         | Assets held for sale                                 |      | 329       |
| 383       | Inventories  | 31   | 441       |
| 66,591    | Short-term Debtors                                   | 34   | 82,308    |
| 54,207    | Cash and Cash Equivalents                            | 33   | 24,169    |
| 121,181   | Current Assets                                       |      | 107,247   |
| (33,009)  | Short-term Borrowing                                 | 29   | (79,518)  |
| (86,767)  | Short-Term Creditors                                 | 35   | (93,159)  |
| (9,150)   | Revenue Receipts in Advance                          | 35   | (9,075)   |
| (4,904)   | Short-Term Provisions                                | 36   | (6,256)   |
| (1,304)   | PFI Short-Term Liabilities and Deferred Income       | 42   | (1,325)   |
| (28)      | Deferred Income                                      |      | (28)      |
| (135,162) | Current Liabilities                                  |      | (189,361) |
| -         | Long-Term Provisions                                 | 36   | -         |
| (369,485) | Long-Term Borrowing                                  | 29   | (357,485) |
| (160,003) | Liability relating to defined benefit pension scheme | 44   | (117,072) |
| (21,843)  | PFI Long-Term Liabilities and Deferred Income        | 42   | (20,518)  |
| (673)     | Other Long Term Liabilities                          |      | (774)     |
| (552,004) | Long Term Liabilities                                |      | (495,849) |
| 718,950   | Net Assets   |      | 676,878   |
| (225,640) | Usable Reserves                                      | 37   | (206,919) |
| (493,310) | Unusable reserves                                    | 38   | (469,959) |
| (718,950) | Total Reserves                                       |      | (676,878) |

Darren Carter

Director of Finance - (S151 Officer) 27 February 2025

#### **Cash Flow Statement**

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period. The statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Council.

| 2022/23  |  |      | 2023/24  |
|----------|--|------|----------|
| £'000    | Cash Flow  | Note | £'000    |
| 8,572    | Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services  |      | 41,978   |
| (35,608) | Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements                                  | 45   | (52,585) |
| 41,719   | Adjustments for items included in the net surplus on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities | 45   | 33,334   |
| 14,683   | Net cash flows from Operating Activities   |      | 22,727   |
| 36,753   | Investing Activities   | 46   | 35,365   |
| (37,092) | Financing Activities   | 47   | (28,054) |
| 14,343   | Net (increase) or decrease in cash and cash equivalents  |      | 30,038   |

| 68,551   | Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period |    | 54,207   |
|----------|--|----|----------|
| (14,344) | Net increase or (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents            |    | (30,038) |
| 54,207   | Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period       | 33 | 24,169   |

## **Notes to the Statement of Accounts**

## Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

## i. <u>General Principles</u>

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2023/24 financial year and its position as at 31 March 2024.

The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 (as amended), which require the accounts to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2023/24 (the Code), supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments. The Statement of Accounts has been prepared on a "going concern" basis.

#### ii. Events after the Reporting Period

Events after the balance sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the statement of accounts is authorised for issue.

Where an event occurring after the balance sheet date provides evidence of conditions that existed at the balance sheet date, the amounts recognised in the statement of accounts are adjusted.

Where an event that occurs after the balance sheet date is indicative of conditions that arose after the balance sheet date, the amounts recognised in the statement of accounts are not adjusted, but where this would have a material effect, it is disclosed in the notes to the accounts.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the statement of accounts.

## iii. Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

<u>Revenue from contracts with service recipients</u>, whether for services or the provision of goods is recognised when (or as) the goods or services are transferred to the service recipient in accordance with the performance obligations in the contract.

<u>Supplies</u> are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed – where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.

**Expenses** in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.

<u>Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings</u> is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure based on the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.

When <u>revenue or expenditure is recognised</u>, but the cash has not transferred, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is included in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

The Council has set a general de minimis level for accruals that are calculated manually at year end, this is to avoid additional time and cost in the preparation of the accounts. The level has been set at £5,000 for 2023/24 and is reviewed annually.

## iv. <u>Interest Income & Expense</u>

Interest income and expenses are accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate applicable.

An interest expense on a qualifying asset can be capitalised.

## v. Exceptional Items

Exceptional items are material items which derive from individual events that fall within the ordinary activities of the Council and are identified as exceptional items by virtue of their size, nature or incidence. These items are disclosed separately in the accounts.

## vi. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and on-demand deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours.

Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in not more than seven days from the acquisition date and are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of value change.

In the Balance Sheet, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

#### iv. Council tax and non-domestic rates

Billing authorities act as agents, collecting council tax and non-domestic rates (NDR) on behalf of the major preceptors (including Government for NDR) and, as principals, collecting council tax and NDR for themselves. Billing authorities are required by statute to maintain a separate fund (i.e. the collection fund) for the collection and distribution of amounts due in respect of council tax and NDR. Under the legislative framework for the collection fund, billing authorities, major preceptors and central government share proportionately the risks and rewards that the amount of council tax and NDR collected could be less or more than predicted.

## **Accounting for Council Tax and NDR**

The council tax and NDR income included in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement is the Council's share of accrued income for the year. However, regulations determine the amount of Council Tax and NDR that must be included in the Council's general fund. Therefore, the difference between the income included in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the general fund is taken to the collection fund adjustment account and included as a reconciling item in the movement in reserves statement.

The Balance Sheet includes the Council's share of the end of year balances in respect of council tax and NDR relating to arrears, impairment allowances for doubtful debts, overpayments and prepayments and appeals.

Where debtor balances for the above are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the statutory arrangements will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the revised future cash flows.

## vii. Employee Benefits

## **Benefits Payable during employment**

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled wholly within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave, paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits (e.g., cars) for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the authority. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, e.g., time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement to the accumulated absences account so that holiday entitlements are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

## **Termination Benefits**

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits. Costs are charged on an accruals basis to the Corporate Support Services segment in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at the earlier of when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of the benefits or when the Council recognises the costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or pensioner in year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pension Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for termination benefits related to pensions enhancements and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year end.

## **Post-Employment Benefits**

## **Employees of the Council may be members of one of three separate pension schemes:**

- a) The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education (DfE).
- b) The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS), administered by the Royal Borough of Windsor and Maidenhead.
- c) The National Health Service Pension scheme.

## All the above schemes provide defined benefits to members (e.g., retirement lump sums and pensions).

However, the arrangements for the Teachers' Pension Scheme and the NHS Pension Scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot be identified to the Council. These schemes are, therefore, accounted for as if they are Defined Contributions Schemes and no liability for future payment of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. Children, Education and Early Help Services and Adult Care and Health Service lines in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are charged with the employer's contributions payable to the Teachers' and NHS Pension schemes in year.

#### **The Local Government Pension Scheme**

The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme.

The liabilities of the Royal County of Berkshire Pension Fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method, i.e., an assessment is made of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by scheme members based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover, etc., and projected earnings of current members.

Liabilities are measured on an actuarial basis discounted to present value using the projected unit method. The discount rate used is determined in reference to the market yields of high-quality corporate bonds at 31 March.

The assets of the Royal County of Berkshire Pension Fund, attributable to the Council, are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:

- quoted securities current bid price
- unquoted securities professional estimate
- unitised securities current bid price
- property market value

The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:

Service costs comprising:

<u>Current Service Cost</u> – the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year – allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked.

Increases in Liabilities resulting years of the service earned in the year – are allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the revenue accounts for the service for which the employees worked.

<u>Past Service Cost</u> - the increase in liabilities as a result of a scheme amendment or curtailment whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years – debited to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement [note that the treatment of past service costs will depend on the decisions of the authority about how they are allocated to service segments.

Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), - i.e. net interest expense for the Authority – the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time charged to the financing and investment income and expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement – this is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability (asset) at the beginning of the period – taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments

43

<u>Contributions paid to the Royal County of Berkshire Pension Fund</u> - cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

<u>The return on Plan Assets</u> - excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) – charged to the pensions reserve as other comprehensive income and expenditure.

<u>Actuarial Gains and Losses</u> - changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions – charged to the pensions reserve as other comprehensive income and expenditure.

<u>Pensions Reserve</u> - the amount chargeable to the General Fund for providing pensions for employees is the amount payable for the year in accordance with the statutory requirements governing each pension scheme. Where this amount does not match the amount charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services for the year the difference is taken to the Pensions Reserve via the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

<u>Discretionary Benefits</u> - The Council has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and are accounted for on the same basis as Defined Benefit Schemes, and using the same policies as applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

## viii. Financial Instruments

Financial instruments are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and carried at their amortised cost.

## **Financial Liabilities**

Financial liabilities are recognised on the balance sheet when the authority becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognized.

For most of the borrowings that the authority has, this means that the amount presented in the balance sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest); and interest charged to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

However, the bonds issued by the Council are carried at a lower amortised cost than the outstanding principal and interest is charged at a marginally higher effective rate of interest than the rate payable to bondholders, as a material amount of costs incurred in its issue is being financed over the life of the stock.

Gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited and debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year of repurchase/settlement. However, where repurchase has taken place as part of a restructuring of the loan portfolio that involves the modification or exchange of existing instruments, the premium or discount is deducted from, or added to, the amortised cost of the new or modified loan and the write-down to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is spread over the life of the loan by an adjustment to the effective interest rate.

Where premiums and discounts have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, regulations allow the impact on the General Fund Balance to be spread over future years. The Council has a policy of spreading the gain or loss over the term that was remaining on the loan against which the premium was payable or discount receivable when it was repaid. The reconciliation of amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

## **Financial Assets**

Financial assets are classified based on a classification and measurement approach that reflects the business model for holding the financial assets and their cash flow characteristics. The authority holds financial assets measured at:

- · amortised cost, and
- fair value through profit or loss (FVPL)

The Council's business model is to hold investments to collect contractual cash flows financial assets are therefore classified as amortised cost, except for those whose contractual payments are not solely payment of principal and interest (i.e. where the cash flows do not take the form of a basic debt instrument).

## Financial Assets measured at amortised cost

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the financial assets held by the Council, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the CIES is the amount receivable using the effective

interest rate. Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of a financial asset are credited or debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in CIES.

Financial assets measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)

Financial assets that are measured at FVOCI are recognised on the balance sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value.

The Council holds shares in the Municipal Bonds Agency. The characteristics of the instrument would result in the instrument being classed as Fair Value through Profit and Loss with unrealised gains and losses being taken to the CIES. However, the business model for holding the instrument is to hold for the long-term rather than for trading. Consequently, the instrument has been designated as Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income.

All gains and losses due to changes in fair value are accounted for through a reserve account (the Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve) with the balance debited or credited to the CIES when the instrument is disposed of.

Financial Assets measured at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)

Financial assets that are measured at FVPL are recognised on the balance sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Fair value gains and losses and any gains/losses that arise on the derecognition of the asset are recognised.

Any gains/losses that arise on the derecognition of the asset are debited/credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the CIES.

## ix. Government Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalment or in arrears, Government grants and third-party contributions are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments; and
- the contributions or grants will be received.

Income is only recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement once any conditions attached to the contribution or grant have been met. A condition can stipulate how an asset purchased with grant can be used, or a service provided, with the risk of having to repay the grant to the awarding body if the conditions are not complied with.

Grants and contributions received where the conditions have not been satisfied are carried on the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied or there are no conditions, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (for revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant (for non-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

46

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

A Business Improvement District (BID) scheme applies across the whole of the Council. The scheme is funded by a BID levy paid by non-domestic ratepayers. The Council acts as principal under the scheme, and accounts for income received and expenditure incurred (including contributions to the BID project) within the relevant services within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Council has elected to charge a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). The levy will be charged on new builds (chargeable developments for the Council) with appropriate planning consent. The Council charges for and collects the levy, which is a planning charge. The income from the levy will be used to fund a number of infrastructure projects (these include transport, flood defences and schools) to support the development of the area.

Income from CIL charges, with the exception of amounts applied in accordance with the CIL regulations to meet administrative expenses, must be applied to fund infrastructure to support the development of the area in accordance with the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations 2010, as amended.

Where CIL charges to be applied to fund capital expenditure have been received prior to the commencement date for the chargeable development, the CIL charges shall be recognised initially in the Grants Receipts in Advance Account until such a time that the chargeable development commences and then the charges are recognised as income. Where CIL charges have been recognised as income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, but have yet to be applied to fund infrastructure, the CIL charges shall be transferred to Usable Reserves (Capital Grants Unapplied Account). When the CIL charges are applied to capital expenditure the CIL charges shall be transferred from the General Fund (or the Capital Grants Unapplied Account) to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Where CIL charges are to be applied to fund revenue expenditure (such as but not limited to administration expenses), the CIL charges shall not be transferred out of the General Fund.

## x. <u>Inventories and Work in Progress (WIP)</u>

Inventories are included in the Balance Sheet at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Work in Progress is subject to an interim valuation at the year-end and recorded in the Balance Sheet at cost plus any profit reasonably attributable to the works.

## xi. Interests in Companies and Other Entities

## **Companies**

The Council has interests in three subsidiary companies, which:

- are carried on the Council Balance Sheet at historic cost less any provision for impairment; and
- where material and actively trading they have been consolidated into the Council's Group Accounts on a line-by-line basis after first re-aligning accounting policies with the Council where appropriate and eliminating intra-Group transactions.

## **Schools**

Schools maintained by the Council are recognised on the Balance Sheet as the balance of control lies with the Council. Consequently, all those schools' assets, liabilities, reserves and cash flows are recognised in the Council's financial statements (and not the Group Accounts). Voluntary Aided and Voluntary Controlled schools are not recognised on the Council's Balance Sheet as the balance of control for those schools lies with the respective dioceses. Academies are also not recognised on the Balance Sheet as they are controlled by Academy Trusts.

## xii. <u>Investment Property</u>

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, being the price that would be received to sell such an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As a non-financial asset, investment properties are measured at highest and best use. Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the year-end. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the financing and investment income line and result in a gain for the general fund balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the general fund balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the general fund balance in the movement in reserves statement and posted to the capital adjustment account and (for any sales proceeds greater than £10,000) the capital receipts reserve.

## xiii. Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases. Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

## **Council as Lessor**

#### Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal and replaced by a long-term debtor in the Balance Sheet valued on the future income due under the finance lease.

Income from lessees is apportioned between:

- a charge to write down the lease debtor for the acquisition of the leased item; and
- finance income (i.e., interest) which is credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and will be required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Unapplied Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are paid, the element for the charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property is used to write down the lease asset. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against Council Tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

## **IFRS 16**

The CIPFA LASAAC Local Authority Code Board has agreed to defer the implementation of IFRS 16 Leases in the Code of Practice on Authority Accounts in the UK (the Code) until the 2024/25 financial year.

This aligns with the decision at the Government's Financial Reporting Advisory Board to establish a new effective date of 1 April 2024 for the implementation of IFRS 16.

## **Operating Leases**

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset remains on the Council's Balance Sheet. Rental income is recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease, regardless of the pattern of payments.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging the lease are added to the carrying amount of the relevant asset and charged as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

## **Council as Lessee**

#### Finance Leases

The Council does not have property, plant or equipment held under finance leases.

## **Operating Leases**

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefitting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g., there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

## xiv. Overhead and support service recharges

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to service segments in accordance with the Council's arrangements for accountability and financial performance.

## xv. Prior period adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e., in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the authority's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

## xvi. Property, Plant and Equipment

## Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of property, plant and equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e., repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.

## **Measurement**

## Assets are initially valued at cost comprising:

- the purchase price.
- costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management;
   and
- an initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located (where appropriate).

The Council does not have a de minimis level for capitalisation of assets.

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred while assets are under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be their fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e., it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the Council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the Council.

Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure line of the comprehensive income and expenditure statement unless the donation has been made conditionally. Until conditions are satisfied, the gain is held in the donated assets account. Where gains are credited to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement, they are reversed out of the general fund balance to the capital adjustment account in the movement in reserves statement.

## Assets are held on the Balance Sheet according to the following valuations bases:

| Asset type  | Valuation basis  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Infrastructure, community assets, vehicles, plant and equipment | Depreciated historic cost. Infrastructure is subject to statutory override and shown at net book value.  |  |  |  |
| Council Offices   | Current Value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset   |  |  |  |
| Council Dwellings   | Current value determined using Existing Use Value for Social Housing (EUV-SH)  |  |  |  |
| School Buildings  | Current value, but because of their specialist nature, are measured at depreciated replacement cost which is used as an estimate of current value. |  |  |  |
| Assets under Construction                                       | Historic cost  |  |  |  |
| Surplus Assets  | Fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective.   |  |  |  |
| All other Property, Plant and Equipment assets                  | Current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for an asset based on its Existing Use Value (EUV)                                      |  |  |  |

Where there is no market-based evidence of current value due to the specialised nature of the asset, Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of current value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amounts are not materially different from the current value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the revaluation reserve to recognise

unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the revaluation reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the revaluation reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only – the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

## <u>Impairment</u>

Assets are assessed annually at year-end to determine whether there is any indication they may have been impaired. Where indications exist and possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall:

- Initially as a charge against the Revaluation Reserve where there is a credit balance for the asset to the extent of the credit balance; and
- Then as a charge to the relevant service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

## **Depreciation**

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful economic lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life i.e., Freehold Land and certain selected Community Assets, and assets that are not yet available for use i.e. Assets Under Construction.

## Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:

- **Dwellings and Other Buildings** straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by a qualified valuer.
- Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment straight-line allocation over their useful economic lives, as estimated at the time of purchase by a suitably qualified officer. Assets acquired under finance leases are depreciated over their lease term.
- Infrastructure straight-line allocation over 5 to 40 years depending on the type of asset.

Where an item of property, plant or equipment comprises major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, those components are depreciated separately.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based upon the historical cost; this amount being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

## **Disposals**

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an asset held for sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previously recognised losses in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on assets held for sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as assets held for sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as held for sale, and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as assets held for sale. When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether property, plant and equipment or assets held for sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e., netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Where a receipt from the disposal of an asset exceeds £10,000 the income is recognised as a capital receipt. Receipts for assets disposed of at less than £10,000 are credited to the relevant service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The balance of receipts remains within the Capital Receipts Reserve and can then only be used for new capital investment (or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the

Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against Council tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing.

Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

## **Heritage Assets**

Heritage assets are considered tangible assets which have historical geophysical, artistic, scientific, technology or environmental qualities held for their contribution to culture and knowledge.

Heritage assets are measured in the Balance Sheet at insurance value based on market value. Impairment reviews are carried out annually to assess any physical depletion of the assets.

Any impairment is recognised and measured in accordance with the authority's general policies on impairment. Heritage assets held by the Council are deemed to have indefinite lives and are not depreciated. Disposals will be treated in the same manner as other Property, Plant and Equipment.

The exception to this is the Abbey Ruins which are held at historic cost less depreciation/impairment.

## Componentisation

The component is a part of a larger asset that is separately identified and depreciated, for the purposes of assisting more accurate financial reporting and asset management.

## Significant Component Factors:

- Different useful life from the Parent Asset
- Different value to the Parent Asset
- Economic/service benefit to the Council that is materially different to the rest of the asset.

The Componentisation takes place at acquisition, valuation and enhancement of the parent asset.

## The following assets have been componentised:

We componentise Council Dwellings both the separation of the land value, and internal components. Where components are replaced, the Council will derecognise the replaced components within the accounts.

## xvii. Service Concessions

Service concessions e.g., Private Finance Initiatives (PFI) and similar contracts are contracts to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the property, plant and equipment needed to provide the services passes to the contractor. The Council recognises the assets used under the contracts on its Balance Sheet within Property, Plant and Equipment, because ownership of the property, plant and equipment will pass to the Council at the end of the contract terms for no additional charge.

The original recognition of these assets at current value (based on the cost to purchase the property, plant and equipment) was balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the capital investment.

Non-current assets recognised on the Balance Sheet are revalued and depreciated in the same way as property, plant and equipment owned by the authority.

## The amounts payable to the PFI operators each year are analysed into five elements:

- Fair value of services received during the year debited to the relevant service in the CIES.
- **Finance cost** an interest charge on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line on the CIES.
- **Contingent rent** increases in the amount to be paid for the property arising during the contract, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the CIES.
- Payment towards liability applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability towards the PFI operator (the profile of write-downs is calculated using the same principles as for a finance lease).
- **Lifecycle replacement costs** a proportion of the amount's payable is posted to the Balance Sheet as a prepayment and then recognised as additions to Property, Plant and Equipment when the relevant works are eventually carried out.

## xviii. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

## **Provisions**

Provisions are recognised where the Council has a legal or constructive obligation arising from a past event that will probably require settlement by a transfer of economic benefits (cash or service potential), and where a reliable estimate can be made of the amount required to settle the obligation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate Service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation and are measured at the best estimate at the Balance Sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When a payment for expenditure against a provision is made, the expenditure is charged directly to that provision. All provisions are reviewed each year. Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party, e.g., from an insurance claim, this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

No provision is made for debts that are secured except in exceptional circumstances. Of all remaining debts, excluding financial instruments where an expected credit loss model is applied, the Council makes a provision for bad debts based upon continuous reviews of likely recovery undertaken by service managers and supporting finance staff.

## **Contingent Liabilities**

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required, or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

No liability is recognised if an outflow of economic resources is not probable or quantifiable. Such situations are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but are disclosed as contingent liabilities where the outflow of resources may be significant and is possible.

## **Contingent Assets**

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the authority a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the authority.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the balance sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

## xix. Reserves

The Council sets aside specific amounts for future policy purposes or to fund contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts from the General Fund Balance and/or the Housing Revenue Account Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

When expenditure to be financed from the Reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate Service line in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The Reserve is then appropriated back to the General Fund Balance or Housing Revenue Account Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no overall charge against Council Tax in respect of the costs incurred.

Certain reserves are kept managing the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, local taxation, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the Council. Reserves are further explained in the relevant notes to the accounts.

## xx. Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (REFCUS)

Legislation requires defined items of revenue expenditure charged to services within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to be treated as capital expenditure. All such expenditure is transferred from the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement to the Capital Adjustment Account and is included in the Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing disclosure in Note 28.

During the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2025 the Council are allowed under guidance published by MHCLG the flexible use of capital receipts on areas of revenue cost to reform which generate ongoing savings to the Council. In the case where revenue spend is identified as meeting the criteria to use flexible capital receipts the Council will meet the cost of the reform through capital receipts generated during the same financial year. Where the Council has determined to meet this cost from capital receipts a transfer to the Capital Adjustment Account reverses the amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement via the Movement in Reserves Statement so there is no impact on the level of Council Tax.

## xxi. Value Added Tax (VAT)

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement excludes amounts relating to VAT. It is included as an expense only if it is not recoverable from His Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

## Note 2 – Accounting Standards Issued but Not Yet Adopted

The Code of Practice requires that the Council discloses the impact of an accounting change that will be required by a new standard that has been issued but not yet adopted. This requirement applies to accounting standards that come into effect for financial years commencing on or before 1 January of the financial year in question (i.e., on or before 1 January 2024 for 2023/24). The 2023/24 Code will highlight the following amendments:

#### IFRS 16: Leases

IFRS 16 will require local authorities that are lessees to recognize a lease in their balance sheet as a right-of-use asset with a corresponding lease liability (there are exemptions for low-value and short-term leases). CIPFA/LASAAC have deferred implementation of IFRS 16 for local government to 1 April 2024. The Council will continue to review its' lease arrangements to assess the impact of the change.

## Note 3 - Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 1 Accounting Policies, the Council has made judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are as follows:

There is a high degree of uncertainty regarding future levels of funding for Local Government. The Council's medium term financial strategy assesses the ongoing pressures from reduced funding and increased demand for services, which are mitigated by further savings and use of reserves. The Council takes the view that this uncertainty is not yet sufficient indication that the value of the Council's assets might need to be impaired due to reduced levels of service provision or the need to close associated facilities.

The Council is engaged in two PFI contracts. After an assessment under the requirements of IFRIC 12, it has been determined that both arrangements are controlled by the Council. The Accounting Policies relating to PFI schemes have therefore been applied to these two contracts with the associated assets recognised within the Council's year-end Balance Sheet.

The Council has a number of properties for which it receives rental income. The nature of these holdings has been assessed against the Code requirements for Investment Properties in Ii ne with IAS 40 Investment Property, and the definition of this asset class. Properties that are held principally for the rental incomes received, or for increases in the capital value of the building, have been treated as Investment Properties, with the income and expenditure resulting from them included within the 'Investment Income' line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES).

The Council has completed a school-by-school assessment across the different schools operated within the Borough to determine the individual accounting treatments. Judgements have been made to determine the arrangements in place and the accounting treatment of the Non-Current Assets. As a result, the Council recognises school assets for Community schools on the Balance Sheet. The Council does not recognise assets relating to Academies, Voluntary Aided (VA), Voluntary Controlled (VC) or Free Schools as the view has been adopted that these entities were deemed to be owned by the relevant Dioceses or Trust following consultation and review. School assets are recognised as a disposal from the Council's Balance Sheet on the date on which a school converts to Academy status, not on the date of any related announcement, nor is any impairment recognised by the Council prior to conversion.

59

The Council has to determine whether individual leases are Operating or Finance in nature, based upon assessment criteria as outlined in IAS 17 Leases and IFRIC 4 Determining whether or not an arrangement contains a lease. The relevant accounting policy applied to the lease is based upon the outcome of this assessment. The requirements for determining the treatment of leases are changing in 2024/25 when IFRS 16 comes into force and currently an assessment is being made to the 2023/24 position to establish what impact this will have.

Based upon the criteria described in the Code, the Council has undertaken a detailed review to assess the extent of Group accounting relationships. The Council has identified the entities that it consolidates, on the basis of materiality, in relation to the financial statements. Reading Transport Limited (RTL), Homes for Reading (HfR) and Brighter Futures for Children (BFfC) are deemed to constitute a material Group interest and these wholly owned subsidiaries have been consolidated within the Group Accounts. The Council has several interests in other entities which have been deemed as falling outside the scope of consolidation on the grounds of significant influence and control in line with the Code. Furthermore, the Council's interests in these entities in aggregate are not sufficiently substantial to warrant consolidation within the Group Accounts.

In 2018/19 the Council transferred a number of staff to the newly established Council subsidiary, Brighter Futures for Children Ltd. As part of the transfer agreement the Council provided an indemnity to the company in respect of all costs, liabilities, contributions and expenses which relate to any deficits in the Local Government Pension Fund from time to time. Management's view is that this indemnity provides a constructive obligation on the Council to meet the post-employment benefits of staff who transferred to the company at the transfer date of 1 December 2018. Accordingly, the Council has accounted for the liabilities arising in Note 44 and in accordance with IAS 19.

## Note 4 – Assumptions Made about the Future and Other Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are based upon historical experience, current trends, and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2024 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

## **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual assets. The current economic climate makes it uncertain that the Council will be able to sustain its current spending on repairs and maintenance, bringing into doubt the useful lives assigned to assets. If the useful life of assets is reduced, depreciation increases and the carrying amount of the assets falls. It is estimated that the annual depreciation charge for buildings would increase by £1.289m for every year that useful lives had to be reduced.

## Valuation of HRA dwellings

The valuation of HRA Dwellings has been split between land and buildings. Land values do not depreciate. The proportion of total HRA Dwellings value attributable to land has been derived by multiplying the residential land rate per hectare by the hectarage occupied by HRA Dwellings; the remaining balance of the total value is attributable to buildings and is depreciated. The annual depreciation charge would increase by £0.211m for a 1% shift in the overall proportion of Dwellings value in favour of buildings over land and would reduce by the same for a 1% shift in favour of land value over buildings.

#### **Pension Liability**

Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about these assumptions and judgments and has provided the sensitivity analysis shown below for 2023/24:

| Impact on the defined benefit obligation                               | Increase in assumption £'000 | Decrease in assumption £'000 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rate for discounting scheme liabilities (increase or decrease by 0.1%) | (10,353)                     | 11,524                       |
| Rate of increase in salaries (increase or decrease by 0.1%)            | 676                          | (670)                        |
| Rate of inflation (increase or decrease by 0.1%)                       | 10,147                       | (9,892)                      |
| Longevity (increase or decrease by 1 year)                             | 25,164                       | (24,164)                     |

The effects on the net pension liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured. For instance, a 0.1% increase in the discount rate assumption would result in a decrease in the pension liability of £10.353m. See Note 44 for more details of the LGPS Pension Scheme.

#### **Arrears**

At 31 March 2024, the Council had a balance of sundry debtors of £27.324m (net of impairments). A review of significant balances suggested that an impairment of doubtful debts of £8.9m was appropriate. If collection rates were to deteriorate, a 1% increase in the value of impairments for doubtful debts would require an additional £88.520 to set aside as an allowance.

#### **Service Concessions**

Estimates of the future payments due to contractors are based on assumptions regarding inflation and satisfactory performance as determined by the terms laid out within the contract. Inflation increases will lead to the Council having to pay over more to the contractor, and therefore amounts disclosed will be understated. If the contractor's performance is below the service level that has been built into the financial model linked to the Scheme, the contractor will have penalty charges levied against it and therefore the Council's costs will be lower than disclosed. Estimates may also be impacted by other assumptions (e.g., waste volumes). A 1% increase in the amount payable to the contractors due to inflation would result in an estimated additional annual cost of approximately £98,000.

## **Business ratepayer appeals**

Business ratepayers may lodge appeals against the rateable value given to their properties on the current rating list. The Council makes a provision for this in the Collection Fund, estimated as the expenditure required to settle outstanding appeals based on the likely outcome of those appeals. The provision at 31 March 2024 was £10.181m, which is shared between the Council, Central Government and the Fire Authority. The Council's share of this provision totals £4.988m. The provision at 31 March 2024 has been calculated based on appeals submitted and analysis of appeals submitted in other areas. The eventual outcome of all outstanding appeal cases cannot be assessed with certainty. A 1% variance between actual and expected outcomes would increase the Council's share of potential appeals by £50,000.

## Note 5 - Material Items of Income and Expense

For the purposes of this Note, the Council considers material items to be those greater than £2m. The Council incurred the following material expenditure:

- £9.7m (£7.5m 2022/23) to RE3 Ltd for waste collection and disposal under the waste collection service concession.
- £60.6m (£50.8m 2022/23) to BFfC for provision of Children's Services.
- £8.0m (£6.6m 2022/23) to Affinity (Reading) Ltd under a service concession to refurbish council-owned housing at North Whitley.
- £4.0m (£4.1m 2022/23) to Reading Transport Ltd for providing free travel under the Concessionary Fares Scheme.
- £2.8m (£2.9m 2022/23) to Northgate Public Services (UK) Ltd for the provision of IT services.

## Note 6 - Events After the Reporting Period

Events taking place after February 2025 are not reflected in the financial statements or notes. Where events taking place before this date provided information about conditions existing at 31 March 2024, the figures in the financial statements and notes have been adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impact of this information.

In July 2024, the Council decided that it's 100% owned subsidiary Homes for Reading will be closed and the Company's properties are to be transferred to the Council's Housing Revenue Account. This is to happen on a phased basis as existing tenancies come to an end. Property valuations will be determined at the point of transfer.

## Note 7 - Expenditure and Funding Analysis

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis shows how annual expenditure is used and funded from annual resources (Government Grants, Rents, Council Tax and Business Rates).

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the Council's directorates. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

| 2                 | 022/23 Restated      |                     |   |                   | 2023/24              |                   |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Net Expenditure   |                      |                     |   | Net Expenditure   |                      |                   |
| Chargeable to the |                      | Net                 |   | Chargeable to the |                      | Net               |
| GF and HRA        | I                    | Expenditure in      |   | GF and HRA        |                      | Expenditure in    |
| Balances<br>£'000 | Adjustments<br>£'000 | the CIES<br>£'000   |   | Balances<br>£'000 | Adjustments<br>£'000 | the CIES<br>£'000 |
| 47,302            | 725                  | 48,027              | Communities and Adult Social Care                               | 52,787            | (1,021)              | 51,766            |
| 13,458            | 3,304                | 16,762              | Resources   | 21,275            | (2,812)              | 18,463            |
| 1,716             | 55                   | 1,771               | Chief Executive Services  | 1,746             | (243)                | 1,503             |
| 2,736             | (4,059)              | (1,323)             | Corporate   | 16,753            | (16,763)             | (10)              |
| 55,186            | 5,124                | 60,310              | Children, Education and Early Help Services                     | 67,135            | (1,458)              | 65,677            |
| 17,127            | 27,370               | 44,497              | Economic Growth and Neighbourhood Services                      | 25,264            | 25,016               | 50,280            |
| 1,981             | (4,572)              | (2,591)             | Housing Revenue Account   | 6,661             | (7,828)              | (1,167)           |
| 139,506           | 27,946               | 167,453             | Cost of Services  | 191,622           | (5,109)              | 186,512           |
| (118,351)         | (40,529)             | (158,880)           | Other Income and Expenditure                                    | (165,134)         | 20,599               | (144,535)         |
| 21,157            | (12,583)             | 8,573               | (Surplus) or Deficit on Provision of Services                   | 26,488            | 15,490               | 41,977            |
|                   |                      | (142,963)           | Opening General Fund and HRA Balances as at 1 April             |                   |                      | (123,603)         |
|                   |                      | (1,299)             | Movement on DSG deficit to Unusable Reserves                    |                   |                      | (5,942)           |
|                   |                      | (497)               | Transfer from Capital Grants Unapplied to Earmarked Reserve     |                   |                      | , ,               |
|                   |                      | 21,157 <sup>°</sup> | (Surplus) or Deficit on Provision of Services (Statutory Basis) |                   |                      | 26,488            |
|                   |                      | (123,603)           | Closing General Fund and HRA Balances as at 31 March            |                   |                      | (103,057)         |

**Please Note**: This table and all others within this document are subject to some rounding of figures. Where necessary some previous year figures may have been restated to match 2023/2024 reporting structure (primarily a change of reporting of Resources, Chief Executive Services & Corporate)

Note 7a - Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis

| 2022/23 Restated<br><u>ω</u>          |  |                       |                          |                            |  | <b>2023/24</b><br><u>ω</u>            |   |                             |                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| ر Capital<br>Statutory<br>Adjustments | Net Pension<br>Satutory<br>Adjustments | e.<br>Salary Accruals | n Other<br>O Adjustments | ್ಲಿ Total<br>S Adjustments |  | Capital Capital Statutory Adjustments | Net Pension<br>Statutory<br>Adjustments | ಸ್ತ<br>Salary Accruals<br>S | ್ಲಿ Other<br>80 Adjustments | ನಿ Total<br>O Adjustments |
| 182                                   | 570                                    | (27)                  | -                        | 725                        | Communities and Adult Social Care            | 517                                   | (2,241)                                 | 11                          | 693                         | (1,021)                   |
| 2,705                                 | 593                                    | 6                     | -                        | 3,304                      | Resources                                    | 211                                   | (3,038)                                 | 15                          | -                           | (2,812)                   |
| (1)                                   | 62                                     | (8)                   | -                        | 55                         | Chief Executive Services                     | -                                     | (241)                                   | (3)                         | -                           | (243)                     |
| (6,870)                               | -                                      | -                     | 2,814                    | (4,055)                    | Corporate                                    | (9,282)                               | (745)                                   | -                           | (6,737)                     | (16,763)                  |
| 3,201                                 | 1,719                                  | 203                   | -                        | 5,124                      | Children, Education and Early Help Services  | 3,682                                 | (5,197)                                 | 58                          | -                           | (1,458)                   |
| 26,098                                | 1,284                                  | (13)                  | -                        | 27,371                     | Economic Growth and Neighbourhood Services   | 24,012                                | (3,721)                                 | 27                          | 4,699                       | 25,016                    |
| (5,074)                               | 491                                    | 10                    | -                        | (4,573)                    | Housing Revenue Account                      | (1,518)                               | (1,424)                                 | 2                           | (4,888)                     | (7,828)                   |
| 20,242                                | 4,719                                  | 171                   | 2,814                    | 27,945                     | Net Cost of Services                         | 17,622                                | (16,607)                                | 110                         | (6,234)                     | (5,109)                   |
| (1,494)                               | -                                      | -                     | -                        | (1,494)                    | Other Operating Expenditure                  | 21,406                                | -                                       | -                           | 137                         | 21,543                    |
| 7,435                                 | 8,709                                  | -                     | -                        | 16,144                     | Financing and investment income              | 9,257                                 | 6,934                                   | -                           | 6,572                       | 22,763                    |
| (36,235)                              | -                                      | -                     | (18,944)                 | (55,179)                   | Taxation and non - specific grants           | (28,914)                              | -                                       | -                           | 5,208                       | (23,707)                  |
|                                       |  |                       |                          |                            | Difference between GF/HRA (surplus)/ deficit |                                       |   |                             |                             |                           |
| (10,053)                              | 13,428                                 | 171                   | (16,130)                 | (12,583)                   | and CIES (surplus) /deficit                  | 19,370                                | (9,673)                                 | 110                         | 5,683                       | 15,490                    |

**Net Change for Capital Statutory Adjustments** This column adds in depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses in the services line, and for:

- Other operating expenditure adjusts for capital disposals with a transfer of income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off for those assets.
- Financing and investment income and expenditure the statutory charges for capital financing i.e., Minimum Revenue Provision and other revenue contributions are deducted from other income and expenditure as these are not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices.
- Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure capital grants are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting
  practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from total amounts receivable in the year to total amount receivable without conditions or for which conditions
  were satisfied. The Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income and Expenditure line is credited with capital grants receivable in the year without conditions
  or for which conditions were satisfied in the year.

## **Net Change for the Pensions Adjustments**

Net change for the removal of pension contributions and the addition of IAS 19 Employee Benefits pension related expenditure and income:

- For services this represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the Council as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service costs.
- For Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure the net interest on the defined benefit liability is charged to the CIES.

## **Net Change for Salary Adjustments**

This relates to short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled wholly within 12 months of the year-end. The accrual is charged to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement to the accumulated absences account so that holiday entitlements are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs. (See Accounting Policies)

#### **Other Differences**

Other differences between amounts debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and amounts payable/receivable to be recognised under statute:

- For Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure the other differences column recognises adjustments to the General Fund for the timing differences for premiums and discounts.
- The charge under Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income and Expenditure represents the difference between what is chargeable under statutory regulations for council tax and NDR that was projected to be received at the start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices in the Code. This is a timing difference as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

Note 7b - Segmental Analysis of Income and Expenditure

| Segmental income                            | Total Income per CIES | Less Grants<br>in Note 21 | Net Income |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------|
|   | £'000                 | £'000                     | £'000      |
| Communities and Adult Social Care           | (55,592)              | (20,122)                  | (35,470)   |
| Resources                                   | (23,220)              | (3,809)                   | (19,411)   |
| Chief Executive Services                    | (6,606)               | (24)                      | (6,582)    |
| Corporate                                   | (50,585)              | (50,607)                  | 22         |
| Children, Education and Early Help Services | (116,492)             | (110,788)                 | (5,704)    |
| Economic Growth and Neighbourhood Services  | (43,780)              | (6,411)                   | (37,369)   |
| Housing Revenue Account                     | (46,419)              | (4,015)                   | (42,404)   |
|   | (342,694)             | (195,776)                 | (146,918)  |

The Segmental Analysis of Income and Expenditure provides analysis of the revenue generated from external customers, which has been included in column 1 of the Expenditure and Funding Analysis.

The definition of the single entity local authority financial statements has been adapted to include the transactions of local authority-maintained schools as if these transactions were recognised in the local authority group accounts. Consequently, the income and expenditure of local authority-maintained schools for the year is included in the nature of expenses disclosure above as if this were a disclosure of the group accounts.

Voluntary aided and foundation school employees are not the employees of the Council, however, in terms of the Code, they are required to be consolidated into the single entity financial statements of the Council. Accordingly, employee costs relating to voluntary aided and foundation schools are disclosed above.

# Note 7c – Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature

This note provides a subjective analysis of the Council's main income and expenditure statement:

| 2022/23   |  | 2023/24   |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| £'000     | Nature of Expenditure or Income                          | £'000     |
| 134,870   | Council employees  | 132,291   |
| 11,746    | Voluntary Aided Schools                                  | 11,396    |
| 146,617   | Sub total  | 143,687   |
| 43,049    | Depreciation, amortisation, impairment                   | 39,745    |
| 36,139    | Interest payments  | 23,279    |
| 300,013   | Other service expenses                                   | 354,371   |
| 32,971    | Business Rates Tariff                                    | 36,371    |
| -         | Net Loss on Asset Disposals                              | 21,406    |
| 209       | Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool                | -         |
| 558,998   | Total Expenditure  | 618,859   |
| (134,826) | Revenue from external customers and other service income | (155,698) |
| (4,449)   | Interest and investment income                           | (516)     |
| (164,932) | Income from Council Tax and NDR                          | (175,695) |
| (241,729) | Government grants and contributions                      | (244,972) |
| (4,491)   | Net Gain on Asset Disposals                              | -         |
| (550,426) | Total Income   | (576,880) |
| 8,572     | (Surplus) or Deficit for Year                            | 41,978    |

## Note 8 – Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the Council in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to arrive at the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure. The following sets out a description of the reserves that the adjustments are made against.

General Fund Balance - The General Fund is the statutory fund into which all the receipts of an authority are required to be paid and out of which all liabilities of the authority are to be met, except to the extent that statutory rules might provide otherwise. These rules can also specify the financial year in which liabilities and payments should impact on the General Fund Balance, which is not necessarily in accordance with proper accounting practice. The General Fund Balance therefore summarises the resources that the Council is statutorily empowered to spend on its services or on capital investment (or the deficit of resources that the Council is required to recover) at the end of the financial year.

Housing Revenue Account Balance - The Housing Revenue Account Balance reflects the statutory obligation to maintain a revenue account for local authority council housing provision in accordance with Part VI of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989. It contains the balance of income and expenditure as defined by the 1989 Act that is available to fund future expenditure in connection with the Council's landlord function or (where in deficit) that is required to be recovered from tenants in future years.

**Capital Receipts Reserve** - The Capital Receipts Reserve holds the proceeds from the disposal of land or other assets, which are restricted by statute from being used other than to fund new capital expenditure or to be set aside to finance historical capital expenditure. The balance on the reserve shows the resources that have yet to be applied for these purposes at the year-end.

**Major Repairs Reserve** - The Council is required to maintain the Major Repairs Reserve, which controls an element of the capital resources limited to being used on capital expenditure on HRA assets or the financing of historical capital expenditure by the HRA. The balance shows the capital resources that have yet to be applied at the year-end.

**Capital Grants Unapplied** - The Capital Grants Unapplied Account (Reserve) holds the grants and contributions received towards capital projects for which the Council has met the conditions that would otherwise require repayment of the monies, but which have yet to be applied to meet expenditure. The balance is restricted by grant terms as to the capital expenditure against which it can be applied and/or the financial year in which this can take place.

| 2023/24  | General Fund<br>Balance | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account | Capital Receipts<br>Reserve | Major Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital Grants<br>Unapplied | Movement in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Adjustments to the Revenue Resources   | £000                    | £000                          | £000                        | £000                     | £000                        | £000                                |
| Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements: |                         |                               |                             |                          |                             |                                     |
| Pension cost (transferred to (or from) the Pensions Reserve)   | 8,873                   | 800                           |                             |                          |                             | (9,673)                             |
| Financial Instruments (transferred to the Financial Instruments Adjustments Account)   | (340)                   | -                             |                             |                          |                             | 340                                 |
| Council tax and NDR (transfers to or from the Collection Fund)   | (5,683)                 | -                             |                             |                          |                             | 5,683                               |
| Holiday pay (transferred to the Accumulated Absences reserve)  | (108)                   | (2)                           |                             |                          |                             | 110                                 |
| Equal pay settlements (transferred to the Unequal Pay / Back Pay Account)  |                         |                               |                             |                          |                             |                                     |
| Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets  | (24,644)                | (14,892)                      |                             |                          |                             | 39,536                              |
| Impairment losses on Property plant and equipment  | 1,895                   | 4                             |                             |                          |                             | (1,899)                             |
| Reversal of impairment of subsidiary Holding.  |                         |                               |                             |                          |                             | -                                   |
| Movements in the market value of investment properties   | (8,917)                 | -                             |                             |                          |                             | 8,917                               |
| Amortisation of intangible assets  | (2,108)                 | -                             |                             |                          |                             | 2,108                               |
| Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  | (8,839)                 | -                             |                             |                          |                             | 8,839                               |
| Amounts of non-current assets write off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal   | (24,934)                | (892)                         |                             |                          |                             | 25,826                              |
| Capital grants and contributions unapplied   | 28,914                  | -                             |                             |                          | (28,914)                    |                                     |
| Total Adjustments to Revenue Resources   | (35,891)                | (14,982)                      | -                           | -                        | (28,914)                    | 79,787                              |
| Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources  |                         |                               |                             |                          |                             |                                     |
| Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital Receipts Reserve   | 2,681                   | 1,739                         | (4,420)                     |                          |                             |                                     |
| Payments to the government housing receipts pool (funded by a transfer from the Capital Receipts Reserve)  | _,                      | _,                            | (1,1-5)                     |                          |                             |                                     |
| Posting of Housing Revenue Account resource from revenue to the Major Repairs Reserve  | -                       | 14,892                        |                             | (14,892)                 |                             |                                     |
| Statutory Provision for the repayment of debt (transfer to the Capital Adjustment Account)   | 9,010                   | 764                           |                             |                          |                             | (9,774)                             |
| Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances (transfer to the Capital Adjustment Account)  | 5,545                   | 750                           |                             |                          |                             | (6,295)                             |
| Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources  | 17,236                  | 18,145                        | (4,420)                     | (14,892)                 | -                           | (16,069)                            |
|  | -                       | -                             | ,                           |                          |                             |                                     |
| Adjustments to Capital Resources   |                         |                               |                             |                          |                             |                                     |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure   | -                       | -                             | 5,079                       |                          |                             | (5,079)                             |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure  | -                       | -                             |                             | 11,855                   |                             | (11,855)                            |
| Application of capital grants to finance capital expenditure   |                         | -                             |                             |                          | 31,212                      | (31,212)                            |
| Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts   |                         |                               | (1,744)                     |                          |                             | 1,744                               |
| Total Adjustments to Capital Resources   | -                       | -                             | 3,335                       | 11,855                   | 31,212                      | (46,402)                            |
| Other adjustments  |                         |                               |                             |                          |                             |                                     |
| Total Adjustments  | (18,655)                | 3,163                         | (1,085)                     | (3,037)                  | 2,298                       | 17,315                              |

| 2022/23  | General<br>Fund | Housing<br>Revenue | Capital<br>Receipts | Major<br>Repairs | Capital<br>Grants | Movement in Unusable |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adinatus at the December December  | Balance         | Account            | Reserve             | Reserve          | Unapplied         | Reserves             |
| Adjustments to the Revenue Resources  Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements: | £'000           | £000               | £000                | £000             | £000              | £000                 |
| Pension cost (transferred to (or from) the Pensions Reserve)   | (12,213)        | (1,215)            | -                   | -                | -                 | 13,428               |
| Financial Instruments (transferred to the Pooled Funded Adjustment Account)  | (2,810)         | -                  | -                   | -                | -                 | 2,810                |
| Council tax and NDR (transfers to or from the Collection Fund)   | 18,944          | - (10)             | _                   | -                | _                 | (18,944)             |
| Holiday pay (transferred to the Accumulated Absences reserve)  Equal pay settlements (transferred to the Unequal Pay / Back Pay Account)   | (161)           | (10)               | -                   | -                | -                 | 171                  |
| Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets  | (27,693)        | (13,777)           | -                   | _                | _                 | 41,470               |
| Revaluation (gains) / losses on Property plant and equipment   | -               | -                  |                     |                  |                   | =                    |
| Reversal of impairment of subsidiary holding   | 368             |                    |                     |                  |                   | (368)                |
| Movements in the market value of investment properties   | (7,435)         | =                  | =                   | =                | -                 | 7,435                |
| Amortisation of intangible assets  | (1,964)         | _                  | _                   | _                | _                 | 1,964                |
| Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  | (5,560)         | _                  | _                   | _                | _                 | 5,560                |
| Amounts of non-current assets write off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal   | 1,161           | (2,154)            | -                   | -                | -                 | 993                  |
| Capital grants and contributions unapplied   | 36,235          |                    |                     |                  | (36,235)          | -                    |
| Total Adjustments to Revenue Resources   | (1,128)         | (17,156)           | -                   | -                | (36,235)          | 54,519               |
| Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources  |                 |                    |                     |                  |                   |                      |
| Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital Receipts Reserve   | 1,250           | 4,234              | (5,484)             | -                | -                 | (1)                  |
| Payments to the government housing receipts pool (funded by a transfer from the Capital Receipts Reserve)  | (209)           | -                  | 209                 | -                | -                 | -                    |
| Posting of Housing Revenue Account resource from revenue to the Major Repairs Reserve  | -               | 13,633             | -                   | (13,633)         | -                 | -                    |
| Statutory Provision for the repayment of debt (transfer to the Capital Adjustment Account) Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances (transfer to   | 7,752           | 880                | -                   | -                | -                 | (8,632)              |
| the Capital Adjustment Account)  | 2,775           | 551                | _                   | -                | -                 | (3,326)              |
| Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources  | 11,568          | 19,298             | (5,275)             | (13,633)         | -                 | (11,959)             |
| Adjustments to Capital Resources   | -               | _                  | _                   | _                | _                 |                      |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital   |                 |                    | 2.474               |                  |                   | (2, 47.4)            |
| expenditure Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital  | -               | -                  | 2,474               | -                | _                 | (2,474)              |
| expenditure  | -               | _                  | _                   | 11,841           |                   | (11,841)             |
| Application of capital grants to finance capital expenditure   | -               | -                  | -                   | -                | 36,782            | (36,782)             |
| Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts   | -               | _                  | (1,744)             |                  | <del></del>       | 1,744                |
| Total Adjustments to Capital Resources   | -               | -                  | 730                 | 11,841           | 36,782            | (49,353)             |
| Other adjustments (Repayment on Finance Lease)   | -               | -                  | (14,221)            | -                | -                 | 14,221               |
| Total Adjustments  | 10,440          | 2,143              | (18,766)            | (1,792)          | 547               | 7,427                |

## Note 9 - Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves

This note sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund and HRA balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund and HRA expenditure.

| and the amounts posted back from earmark    | Balance at 31<br>March 2022 | Transfers Out | Transfers In | Balance at 31<br>March 2023 | Transfers Out | Transfers In | Balance at 31<br>March 2024 |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
|   | £'000                       | £'000         | £'000        | £'000                       | £'000         | £'000        | £'000                       |
| General Fund Reserves:                      |                             |               |              |                             |               |              |                             |
| Emergency Planning Reserve                  | (610)                       | -             | (698)        | (1,308)                     | 308           | -            | (1,000)                     |
| Communications Reserve                      | (200)                       | -             | -            | (200)                       | 74            | -            | (126)                       |
| Housing Benefit Subsidy Loss Reserve        | (600)                       | -             | (25)         | (625)                       | 625           | -            | -                           |
| Public Health Reserve                       | (906)                       | =             | (161)        | (1,067)                     | -             | (452)        | (1,519)                     |
| Schools Deficit Liability Reserve           | (674)                       | =             | (330)        | (1,004)                     | -             | (297)        | (1,301)                     |
| Climate Change Reserve                      | (220)                       | -             | (6)          | (226)                       | 4             | -            | (222)                       |
| Legal & Taxation Reserve                    | (300)                       | -             | (1,060)      | (1,360)                     | 1,442         | (308)        | (226)                       |
| Commercial Property Liabilities Reserve     | (1,700)                     | -             | (1,100)      | (2,800)                     | 24            | -            | (2,776)                     |
| Revenue Grants Unapplied Reserve            | (30,031)                    | 21,667        | (9,182)      | (17,547)                    | 8,086         | (1,999)      | (11,459)                    |
| Self Insurance Reserve                      | (2,756)                     | -             | (442)        | (3,198)                     | 578           | (562)        | (3,182)                     |
| IT & Digital Reserve                        | (2,591)                     | -             | -            | (2,591)                     | -             | -            | (2,591)                     |
| Transformation Reserve                      | (7,088)                     | 504           | -            | (6,584)                     | 5,034         | -            | (1,551)                     |
| Capital Financing Smoothing Reserve         | (15,295)                    | 9,395         | (3,460)      | (9,360)                     | 7,126         | (4,488)      | (6,722)                     |
| Redundancy Reserve                          | (345)                       | -             | · · · · -    | (345)                       | 104           | · -          | (241)                       |
| Demographic & Cost-Led Pressures Reserve    | (2,000)                     | -             | -            | (2,000)                     | -             | (3,000)      | (5,000)                     |
| Abortive Capital Costs Reserve              | (1,500)                     | 675           | -            | (825)                       | 724           | -            | (101)                       |
| Collection Fund Smoothing Reserve           | (6,196)                     | 3,417         | -            | (2,780)                     | 14            | (792)        | (3,557)                     |
| Better Care Fund Reserve                    | (1,032)                     | -             | (788)        | (1,820)                     | 750           | (806)        | (1,877)                     |
| Joint Legal Team Reserve                    | (126)                       | -             | -            | (126)                       | 126           | ` -          | •                           |
| Financial Resilience Reserve                | (5,588)                     | 1,165         | (5,691)      | (10,114)                    | 6,099         | (4,221)      | (8,236)                     |
| DEGNS Strategic Reserve                     | (184)                       | 29            | -            | (155)                       | 155           |              | •                           |
| Archives Projects Reserve                   | (31)                        | 22            | -            | (9)                         | 81            | (72)         | -                           |
| Energy Reserve                              | (791)                       | -             | (496)        | (1,287)                     | 787           | . ,          | (500)                       |
| Ministry of Justice Liability Order Reserve | (119)                       | -             | ` <i>-</i>   | (119)                       | -             | -            | (119)                       |
| Pay & Inflation Reserve                     | ` -                         | -             | -            | -                           | 1,000         | (4,000)      | (3,000)                     |
| Health & Safety Reserve                     | -                           | -             | (71)         | (71)                        | -             | · -          | (71)                        |
| Project Management Office Reserve           | -                           | -             | (210)        | (210)                       | 47            | -            | (163)                       |
| Hardship Fund                               | -                           | -             | (500)        | (500)                       | 67            | -            | (433)                       |
| Pension Liabilities Reserve                 | (1,100)                     | 1,100         | ` <i>-</i>   | -                           | -             | -            | · ,                         |
| Procurement Training Reserve                | (50)                        | 50            | -            | -                           | -             | -            | -                           |
| Schools                                     | (3,019)                     | 1,815         | (381)        | (1,585)                     | 979           | (1,174)      | (1,780)                     |
| Total General Fund                          | (85,052)                    | 39,839        | (24,601)     | (69,814)                    | 34,234        | (22,170)     | (57,751)                    |
|   | · , , ,                     | •             | •            | •                           | •             | •            | · · ·                       |
| Housing Revenue Account Reserves:           |                             |               |              |                             |               |              |                             |
| North Whitley PFI                           | (10,147)                    | 231           | -            | (9,916)                     | 392           | -            | (9,524)                     |
| Total Housing Revenue Account               | (10,147)                    | 231           | -            | (9,916)                     | 392           | -            | (9,524)                     |
| Total Earmarked Reserves                    | (95,199)                    | 40,070        | (24,601)     | (79,730)                    | 34,626        | (22,170)     | (67,275)                    |

The Council holds these Reserves for the following purposes:

The **Emergency Planning Reserve** has been created to cover for unforeseen emergencies not budgeted for.

The **Communications Reserve** has been created to allow for investment in communications strategies and engaging with the public.

The **Housing Benefit Subsidy Loss Reserve** has been created to provide for any potential claw back from Central Government of housing benefit subsidy following audit of the annual housing subsidy claim.

The **Public Health Reserve** has been created in line with the conditions of the Public Health grant to carry forward unspent grant to support Public Health expenditure.

The **Schools Deficit Liability Reserve** has been created to fund potential deficits of schools that may become academies in the future.

The Climate Change Reserve was established to allow for revenue investment to address the climate emergency.

The **Legal and Taxation Reserve** has been set-up as a contingency to help meet unbudgeted legal costs and/or liabilities arising from litigation and other previously unbudgeted legal liabilities and taxation matters.

The **Commercial Property Liabilities Reserve** was set-up to manage urgent liabilities associated with the Council's property.

The **Revenue Grants Unapplied Reserve** has been formed to hold Revenue Grant balances where the conditions for use have been met but relevant expenditure has not yet been incurred. The Grant balance will be transferred out to match relevant expenditure incurred in future years.

The **Self-Insurance Reserve** was formed to meet estimated liabilities in connection with internally held risks related to the Council's Insurance programme.

The **IT and Digital Reserve** was set up to provide for the replacement of IT and Digital equipment which has passed its useful economic life, to improve operational efficiency.

The **Transformation Reserve** was set up to allow for potential slippage in the delivery of capital receipts to fund transformation as well as funding transformation projects beyond the end of the flexible capital receipts directive in 2024/25.

The Capital Finance Smoothing Reserve has been formed to smooth funding across the period of the Medium-Term Financial Strategy.

The **Redundancy Reserve** was set up to fund future costs of redundancy.

The **Demographic and Cost-Led Pressures Reserve** has been formed to provide for potential cost pressures arising from demographic or other demand-led services.

The **Abortive Capital Costs Reserve** was set up to provide for the cost of feasibility studies which do not progress into Capital Schemes.

The **Collection Fund Smoothing Reserve** has been setup to provide for the potential downturn in the economy that would reduce the level of Business Rates/Council Tax.

The Better Care Fund Reserve is to meet costs relating to the Hospital Discharge Scheme.

The **Joint Legal Team Reserve** is to fund specific invest to save projects.

The **Financial Resilience Reserve** is to provide the Council with financial resilience in respect of implications from future local government funding reform including the business rates reset.

The **DEGNS Strategic Reserve** is to address acknowledged strategic challenges facing the Directorate including in the areas of capital programme delivery, driving forward major regeneration projects and securing funding, supporting Reading's economic recovery from the impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic and delivery of directorate savings plans.

The Archives Projects Reserve is to hold specific archives partnership funds.

The **Energy Reserve** is to mitigate against fluctuations in energy prices.

The **Ministry of Justice Liability Order Reserve** is to fund overpaid liability orders.

The **Pay & Inflation Reserve** is to mitigate against potential additional pay & inflationary pressures.

The **Health & Safety Reserve** is to fund a temporary Risk Management Officer.

The **Project Management Office Reserve** is to fund temporary support to the Project Management Office.

The **Hardship Fund** is to fund hardship relief.

The **Pension Liabilities Reserve** previously was created to cover potential future Pension Fund Liabilities arising from Employer contribution rate fluctuations and/or from organisational change.

The **Procurement Training Reserve** previously was used to fund specific procurement related training.

The **Schools Reserve** holds individual accumulated schools' balances, e.g. The unspent revenue balances held by schools in surplus, offset by the overdrawn revenue balances of schools in deficit. The balance of a School in surplus can only be used by the School and is not available to the Council for general use.

The North Whitley PFI Reserve has been established within the HRA balance to ensure that the contracted payment can be sustained over the contract period.

Note 10 – Other Operating Expenditure

| 2022/23 |  | 2023/24 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £'000   |  | £'000   |
| 134     | Levies   | 137     |
| 209     | Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts Pool | -       |
| (4,491) | (Gains)/Losses on the disposal of non-current assets     | 21,406  |
| (4,148) | Total  | 21,543  |

Note 11 – Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| 17,186           | Interest payable and similar charges  | 16,005           |
| 8,709            | Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset)                                   | 6,934            |
| (4,449)          | Interest receivable and similar income  | (3,246)          |
| 7,435            | Income and expenditure in relation to investment properties and changes in their fair value | 2,730            |
| 2,810            | Other investment income and expenditure   | 340              |
| 31,691           | Total   | 22,763           |

Note 12 – Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income

| 2022/23   |                                    | 2023/24   |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| £'000     |                                    | £'000     |
| (104,474) | Council Tax Income                 | (110,996) |
| (58,350)  | Non-Domestic rates income          | (64,698)  |
| 32,971    | Non-Domestic Rates Tariff and Levy | 36,371    |
| (20,335)  | Non-Ringfenced Government Grants   | (20,603)  |
| (36,235)  | Capital Grants and Contributions   | (28,914)  |
| (186,423) | Total                              | (188,840) |

### Note 13 – Officers' Remuneration

The Corporate Management Team (CMT) is responsible for the day-to-day management and direction of the Council. The remuneration paid to the members of CMT is as follows:

#### 2023/24 Senior Officers' Remuneration

| 2023-24 Post Holder Information   | Salary, fees and allowances* (£) | Expenses allowances (£) | Compensation for loss of office (£) | Total remuneration (£) | Employer's<br>pension<br>contributions (£) | Total remuneration including pension contributions (£) |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Chief Executive (Jackie Yates)  | 177,942                          |                         |                                     | 177,942                | 28,827                                     | 206,769  |
| Director of Finance (S151 Officer)  | 127,255                          |                         |                                     | 127,255                | 20,615                                     | 147,870  |
| Executive Director of Communities & Adult Social Care Services            | 135,985                          |                         |                                     | 135,985                | 22,030                                     | 158,015  |
| Executive Director Of Resources   | 146,423                          |                         |                                     | 146,423                | 23,721                                     | 170,144  |
| Executive Director for Economic Growth & Neighbourhood Services 1*        | 23,345                           |                         |                                     | 23,345                 | 3,703                                      | 27,048   |
| Acting Executive Director for Ecomomic Growth & Neighbourhood Services 2* | 34,216                           |                         |                                     | 34,216                 | 5,575                                      | 39,791   |
| Executive Director for Economic Growth & Neighbourhood Services 3*        | 76,878                           |                         | - 61,010                            | 137,888                | 11,726                                     | 149,614  |
| Interim Director of Public Health Berkshire West 4*                       | 220,589                          |                         |                                     | 220,589                | -  | 220,589  |
| Executive Director of Children's Services                                 | 127,386                          |                         |                                     | 127,386                | 20,637                                     | 148,023  |
| Assistant Director of Legal & Democratic Services (Monitoring Officer)    | 97,426                           |                         |                                     | 97,426                 | 16,598                                     | 114,024  |
|   | 1,167,445                        |                         | - 61,010                            | 1,228,454              | 153,431                                    | 1,381,886  |

<sup>1\*</sup> Left the role on 04/06/2023

<sup>2\*</sup> Acted up in the role for 2 separate periods: both 05/06/23 to 14/09/23 and 04/03/24 to 31/03/24

<sup>3\*</sup> Started 4/9/2023 & left role on 01/03/2024

<sup>4\*</sup> Started the role on 17/04/23 but on an Agency Contract

#### 2022/23 Senior Officers' Remuneration

| 2022-23 Post Holder Information  | Salary, fees and allowances* (£) | Expenses<br>allowances (£) | Compensation for loss of office (£) | Total<br>Remuneration (£) | Employer's pension contributions (£) | Total remuneration including pension contributions (£) |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Chief Executive (Peter Sloman)1*                                       | 67,102                           |                            |                                     | 67,102                    |                                      | 67,102   |
| Chief Executive/Deputy Chief Executive (Jackie Yates)2*                | 158,994                          | 8,309                      |                                     | 167,304                   | 24,761                               | 192,065  |
| Director of Finance (S151 Officer)                                     | 123,762                          |                            |                                     | 123,762                   | 18,317                               | 142,079  |
| Executive Director of Adult Care & Health Services 3*                  | 108,338                          | 77                         |                                     | 108,416                   | 15,783                               | 124,199  |
| Interim Executive Director of Adult Care & Health Services4*           | 31,820                           |                            |                                     | 31,820                    | 4,709                                | 36,529   |
| Interim Executive Director Of Resources5*                              | 121,926                          |                            |                                     | 121,926                   |                                      | 121,926  |
| Executive Director Of Resources 6*                                     | 18,582                           |                            |                                     | 18,582                    | 2,750                                | 21,332   |
| Executive Director of Environment & Neighbourhood Services             | 141,901                          |                            |                                     | 141,901                   | 19,124                               | 161,025  |
| Director of Public Health Berkshire West                               | 129,236                          |                            |                                     | 129,236                   | 18,948                               | 148,183  |
| Executive Director of Children's Services7*                            | 14,079                           |                            | 6,649                               | 20,727                    | 984                                  | 21,711   |
| Executive Director of Children's Services 8*                           | 15,130                           |                            |                                     | 15,130                    | 2,239                                | 17,369   |
| Executive Director of Children's Services9*                            | 4,117                            |                            |                                     | 4,117                     | 609                                  | 4,726  |
| Assistant Director of Legal & Democratic Services (Monitoring Officer) | 92,727                           |                            |                                     | 92,727                    | 13,724                               | 106,451  |
|  | 1,027,714                        | 8,387                      | 6,649                               | 1,042,749                 | 121,948                              | 1,164,697  |

<sup>1\*</sup> Term time only departed RBC 31/08/22

8\* Commenced 13/02/23

9\* Commenced Feb 23

<sup>2\*</sup> Acting Up from 19/07/22, Commenced 19/10/22

<sup>3\*</sup> Left 31/12/2022

<sup>4\*</sup> Commenced 01/01/23

<sup>5\*</sup> Interim - REED Agency 11/08/22 - 10/02/23

<sup>6\*</sup>Started Permanent Role Feb 2023

<sup>7\*</sup> Left 30/06/2023

# 50k Banding

The Council's other employees receiving more than £50,000 remuneration for the year (excluding employer's pension contributions) were paid the following amounts. The Senior Officers are excluded from this table but included in the more detailed table above:

|         |             |         | Number of Employees  |         |             |         |
|---------|-------------|---------|----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| 2022/23 | 2022/23     | 2022/23 |                      | 2023/24 | 2023/24     | 2023/24 |
| Schools | Non-schools | Total   |                      | Schools | Non-schools | Total   |
| 24      | 49          | 73      | £50,001 to £55,000   | 31      | 64          | 95      |
| 10      | 47          | 57      | £55,001 to £60,000   | 15      | 32          | 47      |
| 9       | 21          | 30      | £60,001 to £65,000   | 9       | 42          | 51      |
| 3       | 16          | 19      | £65,001 to £70,000   | 6       | 13          | 19      |
| 3       | 1           | 4       | £70,001 to £75,000   | 5       | 12          | 17      |
| 4       | 5           | 9       | £75,001 to £80,000   | 4       | 3           | 7       |
| 5       | 3           | 8       | £80,001 to £85,000   | 4       | 5           | 9       |
| 3       | 2           | 5       | £85,001 to £90,000   | 3       | 3           | 6       |
| -       | -           | -       | £90,001 to £95,000   | 3       | 2           | 5       |
| -       | -           | -       | £95,001 to £100,000  | -       | -           | -       |
| -       | -           | -       | £100,001 to £105,000 | 2       | -           | 2       |
| _       | -           | -       | £105,001 to £110,000 | -       | -           | -       |
| 1       | -           | 1       | £110,001 to £115,000 | -       | -           | -       |
| _       | -           | -       | £115,001 to £120,000 | -       | -           | -       |
| 1       | -           | 1       | £120,000 to £125,000 | -       | -           | -       |
| 1       | -           | 1       | £125,001 to £130,000 | 1       | -           | 1       |
| 64      | 144         | 208     | Total                | 83      | 176         | 259     |

Note 14 - Exit Packages

| Exit package cost band (including special payments) | comp        | oer of<br>ulsory<br>lancies | Number<br>departure |         | Total nu<br>exit pack<br>cost | kages by | Total cos<br>packages in<br>(£ | each band |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
|   | 2022/23     | 2023/24                     | 2022/23             | 2023/24 | 2022/23                       | 2023/24  | 2022/23                        | 2023/24   |
| £0 - £20,000  | -           | -                           | 5                   | 18      | 5                             | 18       | 43,841                         | 95,628    |
| £20,001 - £40,000                                   | -           | -                           | 6                   | 2       | 6                             | 2        | 191,717                        | 45,893    |
| £40,001 - £60,000                                   | -           | -                           | 2                   | -       | 2                             | -        | 86,092                         | -         |
| £60,001 - £80,000                                   | -           | -                           | _                   | 1       | -                             | 1        | -                              | 61,010    |
| £80,001 - £100,000                                  | -           | -                           | _                   | -       | -                             | -        | -                              | -         |
| £100,001 - £150,000                                 | -           | -                           | _                   | -       | -                             | -        | -                              | -         |
| £150,001 - £200,000                                 | -           | -                           | 1                   | -       | 1                             | -        | 159,442                        | -         |
| £200,001 - £250,000                                 | -           | -                           | -                   | -       | -                             | -        | -                              | -         |
| Total   | -           | -                           | 14                  | 21      | 14                            | 21       | 481,092                        | 202,531   |
| Add: Amounts provided for in C                      | CIES not in | ncluded in                  | bandings            |         |                               |          | -                              | -         |
| Total cost included in CIES                         |             |                             |                     |         |                               |          | 481,092                        | 202,531   |

As a result of various changes being implemented by the Council, a number of individuals have received Exit Packages, including redundancy compensation. The preceding table (and prior year comparators) shows those amounts paid during the year (including the costs borne by the Council for the additional contribution to the Pension Funds where this was part of the Exit Package).

Where the total salary and compensation for loss of office payable to an individual in the course of the year exceeds £50,000, the individual is also included within the amounts disclosed above.

#### Note 15 - Members' Allowances

Payments to Members are made under the provisions of the Local Authorities (Members Allowances) (England) Regulations 2003.

Co-optees' Allowances are payable to non-Councillor members sitting on the Standards Committee or any other sub-committee formed by the Standards Committee

The total amounts paid to Members and Co-opted Officers during 2023/24 was as follows:

| 2022/23 |                                      | 2023/24 |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| £'000   |                                      | £'000   |
| 425     | Basic Allowances                     | 444     |
| 179     | Special Responsibility Allowance     | 171     |
| -       | Dependent Carer's Allowance          | -       |
| 1       | Travelling and Subsistence Allowance | 2       |
| 4       | Co-optees' Allowance                 | 3       |
| 611     |                                      | 620     |

#### Note 16 - Related Parties

The Council is required to disclose material transactions during the year with related parties. Parties are considered to be related to the Council if either of the parties has the power (either via voting rights, family ties or financially) to influence operational or financial policy decisions of the other.

The key personnel responsible for the major strategic decisions within the Council are:

- Elected Members.
- Chief Executive.
- Members of the Corporate Management Team (CMT). Additional details of these Officers are provided in Note 13.

Members are required to complete the Register of Members' Interests. The Council retains and updates a full copy of this document. It is available to view during office hours at the Council's Offices. From the Register, it has been identified that:

Three Members sit on the Board of Readibus. This Charity has been established to provide a Scheme for the transportation of elderly and temporarily or permanently disabled people within Reading and the surrounding district. The Council is the major grant funding body for Readibus. In total during 2023/24, the Council incurred costs of £655k (2022/23: £660k) with Readibus.

#### **Transactions with Central Government**

Central Government has an effective general control over the operations of the Council. It is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates, provides a significant portion of the Council's funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties. Details of the transactions with other Government departments include items reported within Note 21 Grant Income, Note 28 Capital Expenditure, Note 34 Debtors and Note 35 Creditors.

#### Transactions with Bodies where the Council can exhibit 'significant influence'

The Council holds 49% of the shareholding of Reading-Hampshire Property Partnership (RHPP); this is a Joint Venture between the Council and Hampshire County Council and provides services to support work on property, notably the Primary School Expansion Programme. The Council has been assessed as being able to exert significant influence over the organisation but as transactions with RHPP in 2023/24 total £2.95m (2022/23 just over £2.66m) and the entity has no assets, RHPP has been excluded from the Group Accounts on materiality grounds.

One Member (the current lead Councillor) and the Chief Executive are on the Board of Reading UK CIC, a community interest company that manages the Town Centre Business Improvement District and various other Economic and Business Development activities. All the staff working for the company are seconded from the Council. Although the company's constitution provides that Council connected director's votes are diluted to a weight of less than 20% should they numerically exceed that, the Council does exhibit some influence as the majority of the turnover is derived directly or indirectly from the Council.

### **Note 17 – External Audit Costs**

EY were auditor of the accounts to 31 March 2023 and then KPMG were appointed for 31 March 2024 and beyond. The amounts payable by the Council to EY and KPMG for external audit services are as follows:

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
|                  | Certification of grant claims and returns for the following years         |                  |
| 33               | Financial Year 2020-21  | -                |
| 14               | Financial Year 2021-22  | 56               |
| -                | Financial Year 2022-23  | 92               |
| -                | Financial Year 2023-24  | 98               |
|                  | Fees payable in regard to external audit services for the following years |                  |
| <u>-</u>         | Financial Year 2019-20  | 290              |
| <u>-</u>         | Financial Year 2020-21  | 290              |
| -                | Financial Year 2021-22  | 42               |
| 84               | Financial Year 2022-23  | 42               |
| -                | Financial Year 2023-24  | 296              |
| 131              | Total   | 1,206            |

### **Note 18 – Trading Operations**

The Council operates a trading account for the services below:

### **Housing Building Maintenance**

The Council operates a housing building maintenance trading unit that carries out reactive and planned maintenance on the Council's housing stock, as well as for other Local Authorities.

| 2022/23  |                           | 2023/24 |
|----------|---------------------------|---------|
| £'000    |                           | £'000   |
| Hou      | sing Building Maintenance |         |
| (18,669) | Turnover                  | (8,488) |
| 17,107   | Expenditure               | 7,776   |
| (1,562)  | (Surplus)/Deficit         | (712)   |

### **Building Control - Trading Account**

The Local Authority Building Control Regulations 2010 require the disclosure of information regarding the setting of charges for the administration of the building control function. However, certain activities cannot be charged for such as providing statutory advice or liaising with other statutory authorities. The statement shows the total cost for operating the building control unit for chargeable activities.

| 2022/23 |                          | 2023/24      |  |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| £'000   |                          | £'000        |  |
| Build   | ing Control Trading Acco | ount         |  |
| (229)   | Turnover                 | (255)<br>414 |  |
| 450     | Expenditure              | 414          |  |
| 221     | (Surplus)/Deficit        | 159          |  |

### Note 19 - Pooled Budgets

Reading is party to two partnership schemes established under Section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006. These enable the establishment of joint working arrangements between NHS bodies and local authorities to enable them to work collaboratively to provide services.

### 1) Berkshire Community Equipment Stores

The Community Equipment Stores Agreement uses NRS Healthcare as an agent to provide the services. The six Berkshire Unitary Authorities and the Berkshire Clinical Commissioning Groups are members of the agreement with West Berkshire Council as the lead partner.

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| £ 000            | Funding Within the Pooled Budget              | £ 000            |
| (819)            | Reading Borough Council - Adult Services      | (886)            |
| (72)             | Reading Borough Council - Children's Services | (126)            |
| (3,672)          | Other Berkshire Councils                      | (4,316)          |
| (6,816)          | Berkshire Clinical Commissioning Groups       | (7,801)          |
| (11,378)         |   | (13,129)         |
|                  | Expenditure Within the Pooled Budget          |                  |
| 140              | Management Fund Costs                         | 129              |
| 11,238           | Nottingham Rehab Supplies Equipment           | 13,000           |
| 11,378           |   | 13,129           |
| -                | Net (Surplus)/Deficit within the scheme .     | -                |

## 2) Better Care Fund

Reading Borough Council and Berkshire West Clinical Commissioning Group are partners in the provision of services with the primary purpose to ensure vulnerable clients are placed at the centre of their own care and support packages and to provide fully integrated health and social care. The services included within the BCF include support to carers, reablement, intermediate care and long-term support packages.

| 2022/23  |  | 2023/24  |
|----------|--|----------|
| £'000    |  | £'000    |
|          | Funding Provided to the Pooled Budget    |          |
| (4,160)  | Reading Borough Council                  | (4,299)  |
| (11,781) | Berkshire West CCG                       | (12,449) |
| (15,941) |  | (16,748) |
|          | Expenditure within the Pooled Budget     |          |
| 10,482   | Reading Borough Council                  | 11,228   |
| 5,052    | Berkshire West CCG                       | 4,996    |
| 15,533   |  | 16,224   |
| (408)    | (Surplus) for the pooled budget in 23/24 | (524)    |

#### Note 20 - Dedicated Schools Grant

School funding is provided to Local Authorities by means of a ring-fenced grant from the Department for Education. The split between individual schools is by a formula agreed by local schools through the Schools' Forum; the Forum also agrees the split between the total amount devolved to schools and the amount retained by the Council for central expenditure. Details of the deployment of DSG amounts receivable are as follows:

|  | Central<br>Expenditure | 2023/24<br>Individual<br>Schools<br>Budget | Total     |
|--|------------------------|--|-----------|
|  | £'000                  | £'000                                      | £'000     |
| Final DSG for 2023/24 before Academy recoupment                        |                        |  | (162,502) |
| Academy figure recouped for 2023/24                                    |                        |  | 69,378    |
| Total DSG after Academy recoupment for 2023/24                         |                        |  | (93,123)  |
| Plus: Brought forward from 2022/23                                     |                        |  | -         |
| Less: Carry forward to 2024/25 agreed in advance                       |                        |  | -         |
| Agreed initial budgeted distribution in 2023/24                        | (28,312)               | (64,811)                                   | (93,123)  |
| In year adjustments  |                        | 482  | 482       |
| Final budgeted distribution for 2023/24                                | (28,312)               | (64,329)                                   | (92,642)  |
| Less: Actual central expenditure                                       | 33,835                 |  | 33,835    |
| Less: Actual ISB deployed to schools                                   |                        | 64,747                                     | 64,747    |
| Plus: Local Authority contribution for 2023/24                         |                        | -  | -         |
| In-year Carry-forward to 2024/25                                       | 5,523                  | 418  | 5,941     |
| DSG deficit within Unusable Reserves at the end of 2022/23             |                        |  | 3,463     |
| Addition to DSG deficit within Unusable Reserves at the end of 2023/24 |                        |  | 5,941     |
| Total of DSG deficit within Unusable Reserves at the end of 2023/24    |                        |  | 9,404     |
| New DSG position at the end of 2023/24                                 |                        |  | 9,404     |

Under the Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting)(England)(Amendment) Regulations 2020, which came into effect on 29 November 2020, any local authority with a deficit on its school budget during the period of the regulation (1 April 2020 to 31 March 2024) must charge the amount of the deficit to an account established solely for this purpose in the Unusable Reserves section of the balance sheet.

#### Note 21 - Grant Income

Grants and contributions, including donated assets, shall not be recognised until there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments; and
- the contributions or grants will be received.

Grants and contributions relating to capital and revenue expenditure are accounted for on an accruals basis and recognised immediately (when the two criteria above are met) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as income, except to the extent that the grant or contribution has a condition(s) (as opposed to restrictions) relating to initial recognition that the Council has not satisfied. Grants and contributions that satisfy the recognition criteria above, but which have a condition attached that remains to be satisfied are recognised initially in the relevant Grants Receipts in Advance Account.

General grants and contributions (comprising Revenue Support Grant, NDR redistribution and non-ringfenced government grants) are disclosed as one or more items on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Revenue grants and contributions that are not general grants described above are credited to service revenue accounts, support services, trading accounts and the Housing Revenue Account.

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2023/24 as follows:

| 2022/23  |  | 2023/24  |
|----------|--|----------|
| £'000    |  | £'000    |
|          | Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income     |          |
|          | <u>Grants</u>  |          |
| (12,580) | Business Rates Reliefs                                 | (14,674) |
| (2,038)  | New Homes Bonus  | (1,453)  |
| (2,108)  | Revenue Support Grant                                  | (2,487)  |
| (2,116)  | Services Grant   | (1,241)  |
| (636)    | Housing Infrastructure Fund (Revenue Element)          | -        |
| (932)    | Other Non Specific Revenue Grants                      | (307)    |
| 75       | Covid Grants   | -        |
| (15,187) | Capital Grants*  | (4,143)  |
| (21,048) | Capital Contributions (including CIL and S106 monies)* | (24,772) |
| (56,570) | Total Grants   | (49,076) |

| 2022/23  |   | 2023/24  |
|----------|---|----------|
| £'000    |   | £'000    |
|          | * Capital Grants and Contributions                            |          |
| (2,588)  | Bus Service Improvement Plan                                  | (6,237)  |
| (8,537)  | Schools Standards Fund  | (5,056)  |
| -        | Priority Schools Building Programme                           | (2,645)  |
| (2,613)  | LTP - Integrated Transport Block Grant                        | (2,613)  |
| (9,210)  | S106 Contributions  | (2,490)  |
| (649)    | Local Authority Housing Fund                                  | (2,427)  |
| (5,977)  | Community Infrastructure Levy - Contributions                 | (1,653)  |
| (1,197)  | Disabled Facilities Grant                                     | (1,302)  |
| 368      | Homes England - Dee Park                                      | (948)    |
| (756)    | Pothole Action Fund   | (789)    |
| -        | Network Rail/First Great Western - Green Park Station         | (779)    |
| -        | DCLG Brownfield Land release grant for Minster Quarter Scheme | (561)    |
| (1,075)  | Active Travel   | (558)    |
| (2,288)  | Affordable Housing Homes England Funding                      | (247)    |
| (1,455)  | Leisure Procurement Lottery Funding                           | (15)     |
| 492      | Public Sector Decarbonisation Fund - Schools                  | -        |
| (750)    | Other Capital Grants  | (594)    |
| (36,235) | Total   | (28,914) |

| 2022/23 |   | 2023/24 |
|---------|---|---------|
| £'000   |   | £'000   |
|         | Revenue Grants and Contributions Receipts in Advance: |         |
| 6,483   | Covid Additional Relief Fund                          | -       |
| 294     | Other   | -       |
| 6,777   | Total Grants  | -       |

| 2022/23   |   | 2023/24   |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| £'000     |   | £'000     |
|           | Credited to Services                                      |           |
|           | Grants  |           |
| (86,706)  | Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG)                             | (92,168)  |
| (42,457)  | Housing Benefit Subsidy                                   | (42,242)  |
| (10,316)  | Public Health Grant                                       | (10,653)  |
| (4,452)   | Social Care Grant   | (7,499)   |
| (4,815)   | Bus Service Improvement Plan                              | (4,100)   |
| (3,731)   | Pupil Premium Grant                                       | (4,001)   |
| (3,997)   | North Whitley PFI - Housing                               | (3,997)   |
| (2,693)   | Improved Better Care Fund                                 | (2,693)   |
| (2,261)   | DWP Household Support Fund                                | (2,261)   |
| (384)     | Market Sustainabilty Fund                                 | (2,200)   |
| (1,716)   | Unaccompanied Asylum-Seeking Children Funding             | (2,149)   |
| (1,782)   | Preventing Homelessness Grant                             | (2,042)   |
| (1,409)   | Mainstream Schools Additional Grant                       | (1,698)   |
| (1,345)   | ESFA Funded Adult Education Grant                         | (1,376)   |
| (362)     | Rough Sleeping Accomodation Project                       | (1,347)   |
| (1,096)   | Universal Infants Free School Meals                       | (1,250)   |
| (1,057)   | PFI Central Berkshire Waste Disposal                      | (1,057)   |
| -         | Early Years Supplementary Grant                           | (971)     |
| (1,103)   | Rough Sleeping Initiative                                 | (820)     |
| (431)     | Rough Sleeping Drug and Alcohol Treatment                 | (803)     |
| (448)     | Sixth Form Funding  | (559)     |
| (530)     | Primary PE and Sport Premium                              | (529)     |
| (529)     | Recovery Premium Grant                                    | (507)     |
| (315)     | Asylum Dispersal Grant                                    | (497)     |
| (509)     | Housing Benefit Admin Subsidy                             | (494)     |
| (405)     | Supplementary Substance Misuse Treatment & Recovery Grant | (470)     |
| (2,948)   | Homes for Ukraine Tariff Grant                            | (368)     |
| (638)     | Supporting Familes  | (174)     |
| (412)     | Homes for Ukraine Education and Childcare Grant           | (8)       |
| (750)     | Future Council Initiative                                 | -         |
| (488)     | Holiday Activities and Food Programme                     | -         |
| (473)     | Local Data Accelerator Fund for Children and Families     | -         |
| (528)     | Other Covid grants  | -         |
| (6,520)   | Other Grants  | (6,843)   |
| (187,606) | Total Grants  | (195,776) |

### Note 22 - Property, Plant and Equipment

The following non-current assets are subject to revaluation as set out below:

| Asset type               | Valuation basis                     | Date of valuation | Valuation frequency |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Council dwellings        | Existing Use Value – Social Housing | 31 March 2024     | Annual              |
| Other land and buildings | Existing Use Value                  | 31 March 2024     | Five-yearly         |
| Surplus Assets           | Fair value                          | 31 March 2024     | Annual              |

Other land and buildings and surplus asset valuations were undertaken by the external Valuer Sanderson Weatherall LLP, under the direction of Ian Vivian, MRICS. The valuation date is the 31 March 2024 for all valuations completed.

Vehicles, plant, and equipment are valued at depreciated historic cost, as a proxy for current value on the basis that these are low value assets and/or have short lives. There is one exception which is the plant and equipment of the two Waste Disposal Assets in which the Council has a share of the interest. These assets are subject to valuation as outlined in the valuation information provided below.

#### Revaluations

The Council carries out a rolling programme that ensures that all property, plant, and equipment required to be measured at current value is revalued at every five years. All valuations have been carried out externally as detailed above.

Valuations of land and buildings were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimate set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Valuations of vehicles, plant and equipment are based on current prices where there is an active second-hand market or latest list prices adjusted for the condition of the asset.

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the current values of property, plant and equipment are:

Amenity land rate £40k per Hectare Low value land rate £4,000k per Hectare High value land rate £5,500k per Hectare

For DRC Valuations:

Assessments are modelled on the core build cost derived from BCIS that is relevant to property type Contingency of 5% and Professional Fees of 12.5% applied

For Valuations using MEA:

The MEA is adopted when the actual area is lower

The actual area is adopted where the MEA is larger

MEA based on DFE guidance per pupil per m<sup>2</sup>

For Valuations based on Comparable/Capitalised rent:

Running Yields and Net Initial Yields are based on value plus buyer's costs

Net Initial Yields excludes acquisition costs

Formulae as in Parry's Tables: rent annually in arrears

Stamp Duty is progressive and derived from the set "HMRC (UK excl Scotland, 2019)"

Cap Adj running yield is based on cumulative capital invested

Dual rate sinking fund at 4% with correction and tax at 40%

The following statement shows the progress of Reading Borough Council's rolling programme for the revaluation of property, plant, and equipment. The table below shows the summary of assets revalued at each date and is an extract from the Gross Book Values from the Property, Plant and Equipment note.

|                                | Council<br>Dwellings | Other Land &<br>Buildings | Vehicles, Plant &<br>Equipment | Surplus Assets | Total        |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                | NBV<br>£'000         | NBV<br>£'000              | NBV<br>£'000                   | NBV<br>£'000   | NBV<br>£'000 |
| Carried at historical cost     |                      | 32,563                    | 16,246                         |                | 48,809       |
| Valued at current value as at: |                      |                           |                                |                |              |
| 31 March 2020                  |                      | 54,064                    |                                |                | 54,064       |
| 31 March 2021                  |                      | 33,782                    | 916                            |                | 34,698       |
| 31 March 2022                  |                      | 58,261                    |                                |                | 58,261       |
| 31 March 2023                  |                      | 53,426                    |                                |                | 53,426       |
| 31 March 2024                  | 550,572              | 129,896                   |                                | 23,771         | 704,239      |
| Total                          | 550,572              | 361,992                   | 17,161                         | 23,772         | 953,497      |

All asset Valuations were carried out by Sanderson Weatherall LLP.

Property, Plant and Equipment 2023/24

| Movements to 31 March 2024                   | Council<br>Dwellings | Land and<br>Buildings | Vehicles, Plant<br>& Equipment | Community<br>Assets | Surplus Assets | Assets Under<br>Construction | Total Property, Plant and Equipment |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|  | £'000                | £'000                 | £'000                          | £'000               | £'000          | £'000                        | £'000                               |
| Cost or Valuation                            |                      |                       |                                |                     |                |                              |                                     |
| at 1 April 2023                              | 569,137              | 357,648               | 29,875                         | 9,019               | 27,781         | 81,188                       | 1,074,648                           |
| Additions                                    | 18,442               | 6,618                 | 4,913                          | 238                 | -              | 25,989                       | 56,201                              |
| Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised |                      |                       |                                |                     |                |                              |                                     |
| in the Revaluation Reserve                   | (34,392)             | 9,547                 | -                              | -                   | 2,077          | -                            | (22,768)                            |
| Derecognition – disposals                    | (916)                | (2,218)               | (488)                          | -                   | (2,101)        | -                            | (5,723)                             |
| Reclassifications and transfer               | 12,921               | 19,851                | 3,685                          | -                   | (3,896)        | (59,900)                     | (27,339)                            |
| Other movements in cost or valuation         | (14,620)             | (15,387)              | -                              | -                   | (88)           | -                            | (30,095)                            |
| at 31 March 2024                             | 550,572              | 376,059               | 37,985                         | 9,257               | 23,772         | 47,277                       | 1,044,922                           |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment      |                      |                       |                                |                     |                |                              |                                     |
| at 1 April 2023                              | -                    | (21,944)              | (18,583)                       | (2,057)             | -              | (708)                        | (43,292)                            |
| Depreciation charge                          | (14,644)             | (10,198)              | (2,628)                        | (37)                | (53)           | · · · · -                    | (27,560)                            |
| Impairment (losses)/reversals recognised     | , ,                  | ,                     | ,                              | ,                   | ,              |                              | , , ,                               |
| in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of   |                      |                       |                                |                     |                |                              |                                     |
| Services                                     | -                    | 1,952                 | -                              | -                   | (53)           | -                            | 1,899                               |
| Derecognition – disposals                    | 24                   | 710                   | 388                            | -                   | . 34           | -                            | 1,155                               |
| Reclassifications and transfers              | -                    | 25                    | -                              | -                   | (16)           | (9)                          | -                                   |
| Other movements in depreciation and          | 14,620               | 15,387                | -                              | <u>-</u>            | - 88           | -                            | 30,095                              |
| at 31 March 2024                             | -                    | (14,068)              | (20,824)                       | (2,094)             | -              | (717)                        | (37,702)                            |
| Net Book Value                               |                      |                       |                                |                     |                |                              |                                     |
| at 31 March 2023                             | 569,137              | 335,704               | 11,292                         | 6,962               | 27,781         | 80,480                       | 1,031,356                           |
| at 31 March 2024                             | 550,572              | 361,991               | 17,161                         | 7,163               | 23,772         | 46,560                       | 1,007,219                           |

# Property, Plant and Equipment 2022/23

| Movements to 31 March 2023  | Council<br>Dwellings | Land and<br>Buildings | Vehicles, Plant<br>& Equipment | Community<br>Assets | Surplus Assets | Assets Under<br>Construction | Total Property,<br>Plant and<br>Equipment |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---|
|   | £'000                | £'000                 | £'000                          | £'000               | £'000          | £'000                        | £'000                                     |
| Cost or Valuation   |                      |                       |                                |                     |                |                              |   |
| at 1 April 2022   | 549,451              | 342,944               | 26,324                         | 8,807               | 24,213         | 71,598                       | 1,023,339                                 |
| Additions   | 12,675               | 5,973                 | 3,514                          | 183                 | 22             | 48,821                       | 71,187                                    |
| Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve | 15,353               | 3,738                 | -                              | -                   | 1,105          | -                            | 20,196                                    |
| Derecognition – disposals   | (2,208)              | (509)                 | (893)                          | -                   | 2,318          | -                            | (1,293)                                   |
| Reclassifications and transfer  | 7,247                | 17,848                | 930                            | 29                  | 430            | (39,231)                     | (12,747)                                  |
| Other movements in cost or valuation                                    | (13,381)             | (12,346)              | -                              | -                   | (307)          | -                            | (26,034)                                  |
| at 31 March 2023  | 569,137              | 357,648               | 29,875                         | 9,019               | 27,781         | 81,188                       | 1,074,649                                 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment                                 |                      |                       |                                |                     |                |                              |   |
| at 1 April 2022   | -                    | (19,976)              | (16,977)                       | (2,029)             | -              | (991)                        | (39,973)                                  |
| Depreciation charge   | (13,416)             | (9,406)               | (2,396)                        | (28)                | (12)           | -                            | (25,257)                                  |
| Impairment (losses)/reversals recognised                                | -                    | (4,644)               | -                              | -                   | (81)           | -                            | (4,725)                                   |
| in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of                              |                      |                       |                                |                     |                |                              |   |
| Services  |                      |                       |                                |                     |                |                              |   |
| Derecognition – disposals   | 54                   | 1                     | 790                            | -                   | (215)          | -                            | 630                                       |
| Reclassifications and transfers   | (19)                 | (265)                 | -                              | -                   | -              | 284                          | -   |
| Other movements in depreciation and                                     | 13,381               | 12,346                | -                              | -                   | 307            |                              | 26,034                                    |
| at 31 March 2023  | -                    | (21,944)              | (18,583)                       | (2,057)             | -              | (708)                        | (43,292)                                  |
| Net Book Value  |                      |                       |                                |                     |                |                              |   |
| at 31 March 2022  | 549,451              | 322,971               | 9,347                          | 6,779               | 24,213         | 70,607                       | 983,368                                   |
| at 31 March 2023  | 569,136              | 335,707               | 11,291                         | 6,963               | 27,781         | 80,480                       | 1,031,359                                 |

#### Note 23 - Infrastructure Assets

|                            | 2022/23  | 2023/24  |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Movements on Balances      | £'000    | £'000    |
| Net Book Value at 1 April  | 123,335  | 132,986  |
| Additions                  | 8,261    | 9,636    |
| Derecognition              | -        | (21,258) |
| Reclassifications          | 12,747   | 27,672   |
| Depreciation               | (11,356) | (11,867) |
| Impairment                 | -        | -        |
| Adjustments                | -        | -        |
| Net Book Value at 31 March | 132,986  | 137,170  |

|                                     | 2022/23   | 2023/4    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) | £'000     | £'000     |
| Infrastructure Assets               | 132,986   | 137,170   |
| PPE excluding Infrastructure Assets | 1,031,357 | 1,007,220 |
| Net Book Value at 31 March          | 1,164,344 | 1,144,390 |

In accordance with the Temporary Relief offered by the Update to the Code on infrastructure assets this note does not include disclosure of gross cost and accumulated depreciation for infrastructure assets because historical reporting practices and resultant information deficits mean that this would not faithfully represent the asset position to the users of the financial statements.

The Council is unable to provide sufficient evidence of the value of replaced components of infrastructure assets when they are derecognised. This is particularly the case in relation to roads, though the issue impacts all infrastructure assets. This can lead to issues relating to the reporting of gross historical cost and accumulated depreciation.

This is particularly the case with older infrastructure assets that were either built, developed, or adopted prior to when accounting requirements for their recognition were first introduced. Given the uncertainties attached to the original costs of such historical structures, a consistent methodology cannot be applied to faithfully disclose the derecognition values for such assets. The nature of infrastructure assets is such that there would not usually be an open market in which to conduct any exchange or to derive an accurate value. In this respect, the ownership of existing infrastructure assets would remain with the Council or any subsequent public authority responsible for holding and maintaining them.

The Council has determined in accordance with Regulation 30M (England) of the Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (England/Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2022 that the carrying amounts to be derecognised for infrastructure assets when there is replacement expenditure is nil.

Note 24 - Heritage Assets

| 2022/23 | Heritage Assets | Reading Abbey | Civic<br>Regalia | Other | Total<br>2023/24 |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-------|------------------|
| £'000   |                 | £'000         | £'000            | £'000 | £'000            |
| 2,651   | Opening Balance | 1,865         | 497              | 179   | 2,541            |
| (110)   | Depreciation    | (110)         | -                | -     | (110)            |
| -       | Acquisitions    | -             | -                | -     | -                |
| -       | Additions       | 19            | -                | -     | 19               |
| -       | Revaluations    | -             | 927              | -     | 927              |
| _       | Disposals       | -             | -                | _     | -                |
| 2,542   | Closing Balance | 1,774         | 1,424            | 179   | 3,376            |

### Heritage assets include:

- Reading Abbey Quarter: in 2009 the remains of Reading Abbey were closed to the public. This was due to their deteriorating condition making them unsafe for visitors. The 'Reading Abbey Revealed' project was conceived by Reading Borough Council in 2010 to develop the Abbey Quarter. In December 2015 the project secured Heritage Lottery funding of £1.77m. This was match-funded by Reading Council with £1.37m from ring-fenced development contributions. This made a total of £3.15m. The Ruins re-opened to the public on 16 June 2018 and the project ran until 2020. From 1st April 2019, the Abbey Ruins are held on the balance sheet at historic cost. This is a change of accounting policy from prior year where the Ruins balance was based on a land valuation from 2007 (prior to the commencement of restoration works) plus the cost of additional works carried out since the valuation. The change of accounting policy is to ensure the costs of bringing the Ruins into their current state is appropriately represented in the Accounts. In line with this change of accounting policy, the Works are now depreciated.
  - Further information at <a href="https://www.readingabbeyguarter.org.uk/">https://www.readingabbeyguarter.org.uk/</a>
- Civic Regalia: the collection contains around 200 items, mainly donated by individuals or organisations local to the area, and includes a George III Coronation Mace bearing the Royal Arms & Crown (dated 1769) and the Mayor's Robes and Chain. The collection is held on the balance sheet at Insurance Valuation: there was a full revaluation of the Regalia carried out in FY23/24.
- Father Willis Organ: the organ was built by Henry Willis in 1864 for the old Town Hall, which dates from 1785. The organ was rebuilt by Willis for the new Hall in 1882. The Organ is held on the Balance Sheet at the cost of the restoration works in 1999.
- Art Works: the John Piper photolithograph prints are of the Reading Tapestries the two tapestries, Reading Townscape and Rural Reading, were commissioned by Reading Borough Council to celebrate the opening of the New Civic Offices in 1970. The tapestries are held in secure storage, with reproductions of the same hanging in the Council Chamber, Civic Offices. The prints are held on the Balance Sheet at a value based on previous sales.

### **Note 25 – Investment Properties**

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| (5,376)          | Rental income from Investment Property                     | (5,294)          |
| 312              | Direct operating expenses arising from Investment Property | 268              |
| -                | Other Income and Expenditure                               | -                |
| (5,064)          | Net (Gain) / Loss  | (5,027)          |

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or repairs, maintenance, or enhancement. The above items of income and expense have been accounted for in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| 75,210           | Opening balance                                  | 67,775           |
| -                | Transfers Out                                    | (1,278)          |
| (7,435)          | Net gains / (losses) from fair value adjustments | (8,917)          |
| 67,775           | Closing balance                                  | 57,580           |

The fair value of the Council's investment property is measured annually at each reporting date. All valuations are carried out externally by Sanderson Weatherall LLP, in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. The table above summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year.

### **Note 26 – Intangible Assets**

Reading Borough Council accounts for Software as Intangible Assets to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system, accounted for as a hardware, plant and equipment.

Our Intangible assets include both purchased and internally generated software, including the ICT infrastructure, the corporate website, and related intellectual properties on the site.

The carrying amount of Intangible Assets is amortised on straight-line basis over the useful life of the Asset. The amortisation of £2.108 million was charged to revenue in 2023/24 (£1.964 million in 2022/23).

The movement on intangible asset balances during the year is as follows:

| 2022/23<br>£'000 | Intangible Asset                     | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
|                  |                                      |                  |
| 12,990           | Gross Book Value at 1 April          | 14,675           |
| (6,742)          | Accumulated Amortisation at 1 April  | (8,706)          |
| 6,248            | Net Book Value at 1 April            | 5,968            |
|                  | Changes in year                      |                  |
| 1,706            | Additions                            | 2,422            |
| (21)             | Transfers Out/Impairment             | -                |
| -                | Transfer In                          | 945              |
| (1,964)          | Amortisation                         | (2,108)          |
| 5,968            | Net Book Value at 31 March           | 7,228            |
| 14,675           | Gross Book Value at 31 March         | 18,042           |
| (8,706)          | Accumulated Amortisation at 31 March | (10,814)         |
| 5,968            | Closing Balance                      | 7,228            |

All software is generated at historical cost. We own a number of software licences across the Council, which are written off to revenue over their expected useful lives.

# **Note 27 – Capital Commitments**

At 31 March 2024, the Council has entered into a number of contracts for the construction or enhancement of property, plant and equipment in 2023/24 and future years at a cost of £26.9m. The major commitments are as follows:

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| -                | Bus Service Improvement                                      | 10,197           |
| 10,235           | Leisure Centre Procurement - GLL                             | 9,134            |
| -                | Dee Park Regeneration - School                               | 3,902            |
| 8,302            | Housing Revenue Account-New Build                            | 1,876            |
| -                | Levelling Up Delivery Plan - Hexagon Theatre                 | 678              |
| 376              | Green Park Station   | 376              |
| -                | Levelling Up Delivery Plan - New Library at the Civic Centre | 375              |
| 304              | Schools Capital Programme                                    | 317              |
| 4,405            | Leisure Centre Procurement - Pellikan                        | -                |
| 1,493            | Reading West Station   | -                |
| 73               | Finance System ERP   |                  |
| 25,188           | Total  | 26,855           |

# Note 28 - Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing

The total capital expenditure for the year is shown in the table below, along with the source of financing. Where capital expenditure is financed through borrowing, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Finance Requirement (CFR), the movement in the CFR is shown in the second part of the note below.

| 2022/23<br>£'000 | to capital i manee requirement (of ry), the mevenient in the of relie enem     | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| 594,635          | Opening Capital Finance Requirement  | 615,614          |
|                  | Capital investment:  |                  |
| 79,448           | Property, plant and equipment and Infrastructure                               | 65,836           |
| 70,110           | Investment property  | -                |
| 1,706            | Intangible assets  | 2,422            |
| 5,560            | Revenue Expenditure Funded through Capital Under Statute                       | 8,839            |
| _                | Heritage assets  | 19               |
| _                | Long term debtor   | -                |
| _                | Long term investment   | -                |
| 86,714           |  | 77,116           |
|                  | Sources of finance:  |                  |
| (2,474)          | Capital receipts   | (3,334)          |
| (36,782)         | Government grants and other contributions                                      | (31,212)         |
| (3,327)          | Sums set aside from revenue  | (6,296)          |
| (11,841)         | Major Repairs Reserve  | (11,855)         |
| (2,679)          | Application of capital receipts to reduce debt                                 | (1,744)          |
| (57,103)         |  | (54,441)         |
| (8,632)          | Minimum Revenue Provision  | (9,774)          |
| 615,614          | Closing Capital Finance Requirement  | 628,515          |
| ,                | <u> </u>   | •                |
| 2022/23          |  | 2023/24          |
| £'000            |  | £'000            |
|                  | Movements in year:   |                  |
|                  | Increase in underlying need to borrow (unsupported by Government financial     |                  |
| 32,290           | assistance)  | 24,419           |
|                  | Assets acquired under finance leases   |                  |
| -                | Assets acquired under PFI contracts  | -                |
| (2,679)          | Capital receipts applied to reduce existing Capital Financing Requirement      | (1,744)          |
| -                | Revenue reserves applied to reduce existing Capital Financing Requirement      | -                |
| (7,633)          | Statutory provision for repayment of debt (Minimum Revenue Provision)          | (8,585)          |
| (999)            | Statutory provision for PFI and finance lease debt (Minimum Revenue Provision) | (1,189)          |
|                  |  |                  |
| 20,979           | Increase/(decrease) in Capital Finance Requirement                             | 12,901           |

#### Note 29 - Financial Instruments

Financial Instruments are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument. These are analysed below:

| 2022            | /23      |   | 2023/24     |           |
|-----------------|----------|---|-------------|-----------|
| Non-<br>current | Current  |   | Non-current | Current   |
| £'000           | £'000    |   | £'000       | £'000     |
|                 |          | Financial Assets  |             |           |
|                 |          | Fair value through profit and loss                          |             |           |
| 14,389          | -        | Investments   | 13,895      | -         |
| -               | 43,289   | Cash and cash equivalents                                   | -           | 13,585    |
| 9,125           | -        | Investments in subsidiaries                                 | 9,125       | -         |
| 60              | -        | Investment in Energy Company                                | 60          | -         |
|                 |          | Amortised cost  |             |           |
| 20,733          | 27,114   | Debtors   | 19,186      | 29,358    |
|                 | 10,919   | Cash and cash equivalents                                   |             | 10,584    |
| 44,307          | 81,322   |   | 42,266      | 53,526    |
|                 |          | Designated as fair value through other comprehensive income |             |           |
| 44,307          | 81,322   | Total Financial Assets                                      | 42,266      | 53,526    |
|                 |          | Financial Liabilities                                       |             |           |
|                 |          | Amortised cost  |             |           |
| (369,485)       | (33,009) | Loans outstanding   | (357,485)   | (79,518)  |
| (21,843)        | (1,304)  | PFI lease liability   | (20,518)    | (1,325)   |
| -               | (25,118) | Creditors   | -           | (34,588)  |
|                 | ·        | Bank overdraft  |             |           |
| (391,328)       | (59,431) |   | (378,002)   | (115,431) |
|                 |          | Designated as fair value through other comprehensive income |             |           |
| (391,328)       | (59,431) | Total Financial Liabilities                                 | (378,002)   | (115,431) |

- The Council's investment with the CCLA pooled investment fund is classified as fair value through profit or loss as there are no contractual payments comprising solely interest and principal and it is not being held as part of a business model to sell financial assets.
- Investment in subsidiaries include Homes for Reading Ltd and Reading Transport Ltd, see Group Accounts.

• Under the Code of Practice, both short and long term PFI lease liabilities are included on the Balance Sheet as long-term liabilities.

The value of debtors and creditors reported in the table above are solely those amounts meeting the definition of a financial instrument. The balances of debtors and creditors reported in the Balance Sheet and Notes 34 and 35 also include balances which do not meet the definition of a financial instrument, such as tax-based debtors and creditors.

#### Investments in equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income

The Council invested £64,000 in 60,000 shares in Municipal Bonds Agency plc (MBA) when the MBA was first established in 2015/16. The Council has designated the holding as fair value through comprehensive income as it does not hold the shares for short-term trading. Based on the latest available audited accounts to 30 November 2019, the net worth of the company as an overall loss of £117,000. There have been no dividends declared for the 2018/19 financial year. On this basis the value of the Council's holding of £64,000 has been written out to the Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve.

# Income, Expense, Gains and Losses

The gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in relation to financial instruments consist of the following:

|  | Financial Liabilities<br>Measured at<br>amortised cost<br>£'000 | Financial Assets Measured at amortised cost £'000 | 2023/24 Fair value through other comprehensive income £'000 | Fair value through profit and loss | Total<br>£'000   |
|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Realised (Gains)/Losses  | 2 000   | 2 000   | 2 000   | £ 000                              | - 2 000          |
| Unrealised (Gains)/Losses  |   |   |   | 340                                | 340              |
| Net (Gains)/Losses on Financial Instruments in<br>Surplus/Deficit on Provision of Services                 | -   |   | <u> </u>  | 340                                | 340              |
| Interest expense   | 16,005  |   |   | 00                                 | 16,005           |
| Fee expense<br>Impairment Losses   |   |   |   | 90                                 | 90               |
| Total expense in Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services  | 16,005  |   | <u> </u>  | 90                                 | 16,095           |
| -  |   |   |   |                                    | ,                |
| Interest income Dividend income/distributions  |   | (2,439)   |   | (807)                              | (2,439)<br>(807) |
| Total Income in Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services   | -   | (2,439)   | ) -   | (807)                              | (3,246)          |
| Total (Gain)/Loss in Surplus/Deficit on Provision of Services  | 16,005  | (2,439)   | -   | (377)                              | 13,189           |
| Interest revenue<br>(Gains) on Revaluation<br>Losses on Revaluation  |   |   |   |                                    | -<br>-           |
| (Surplus)/Deficit arising on Revaluation of Financial Assets in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | -   |   | -   | -                                  | -                |
| Net (Gain)/Loss for the Year   | 16,005  | (2,439)   | -   | (377)                              | 13,189           |

|  | Financial Liabilities<br>Measured at<br>amortised cost | Financial Assets<br>Measured at<br>amortised cost | 2022/23 Fair value through other comprehensive income | Fair value through profit and loss | Total              |
|--|--|---|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| D. II. 1/0 : \/  | £'000  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000                              | £'000              |
| Realised (Gains)/Losses Unrealised (Gains)/Losses Net (Gains)/Losses on Financial Instruments in           |  |   |   | 2,810                              | 2,810              |
| Surplus/Deficit on Provision of Services   | -  |   |   | 2,810                              | 2,810              |
| Interest expense<br>Fee expense<br>Impairment Losses   | 17,186   |   |   | 105                                | 17,186<br>105<br>- |
| Total expense in Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services  | 17,186   |   |   | 105                                | 17,291             |
| Interest income Dividend income/distributions  |  | (3,727  | )   | (722)                              | (3,727)<br>(722)   |
| Total Income in Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services   | -  | (3,727  | ) -   | (722)                              | (4,449)            |
| Total (Gain)/Loss in Surplus/Deficit on Provision of Services  | 17,186   | (3,727  | ) -   | 2,193                              | 15,652             |
| Interest revenue<br>(Gains) on Revaluation<br>Losses on Revaluation  |  |   |   |                                    | -                  |
| (Surplus)/Deficit arising on Revaluation of Financial Assets in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | -  |   |   | -                                  | -                  |
| Net (Gain)/Loss for the Year   | 17,186   | (3,727  | ·) -  | 2,193                              | 15,652             |

#### Note 30 - Fair Value

The basis of valuation of each class of asset and liability measured at fair value is set out below. There has been no change in the valuation techniques used during the year. All assets and liabilities have been valued using fair value techniques based on the characteristics of each instrument, with the overall objective of maximising the use of market-based information.

| Description of asset or liability   | Valuation Hierarchy | Basis of Valuation  | Observable and unobservable inputs  | Key sensitivities  |
|---|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Borrowing from Public Works Loans<br>Board (PWLB) and Lender Option<br>Borrower Option loans (LOBOs) and<br>Service Concessions | Level 2             | The fair values have been estimated by discounting the remaining cashflows or the borrowing using the PWLB certainty rate for new loans   | Not required  | Not required   |
| Property Fund   | Level 2             | Closing bid price where bid and offer prices are published  | Adjusted for net capital current assets   | Estimated acquisition and disposal costs - 5%              |
| Long-term loans   | Level 3             | Capital value of unpaid loan  | Council accounting records  | None   |
| Investment property   | Level 3             | Investment method of valuation  | Assumed void periods, estimated rental value. Existing lease terms and rentals          | Estimated acquisition and disposal costs - 5%              |
| Non-current assets held for sale and surplus assets   | Level 3             | Mostly development land which has been valued by staff in the Council's Property Services division who are RICS qualified valuers on a five year rolling programme. Some based on offers received, with adjustments for conditions. | values, site<br>constraints, variables<br>in market evidence,<br>build & site clearance | Planning permissions,<br>estimated disposal<br>costs of 5% |

The Council has investments in wholly owned subsidiary companies with a total carrying value of £9.1m (£9.1m in 22/23). These interests have been excluded from the fair value disclosures because their fair value cannot be measured reliably as there is no market for the companies.

#### Sensitivity of assets valued at level 3

Having analysed historical data and current market trends, the Council's advisers have determined that the valuation methods described above are likely to be accurate to within the following ranges and have set out below the consequent potential impact on the closing value of investments held at 31 March 2024.

| 2023/24             | Assessed valuation range |    | Value at 31 March 2024 | Value on increase | Value on decrease |
|---------------------|--------------------------|----|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                     | +                        | -  | £'000                  | £'000             | £'000             |
| Investment property | 5%                       | 5% | 57,580                 | 60,459            | 54,701            |
| Surplus assets      | 0%                       | 5% | 21,676                 | 21,676            | 20,592            |
| Total               |                          |    | 79,256                 | 82,135            | 75,294            |

| 2022/23             | Assessed valuation range |    | Value at 31 March 2023 | Value on increase | Value on decrease |
|---------------------|--------------------------|----|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                     | +                        |    | £'000                  | £'000             | £'000             |
| Investment property | 5%                       | 5% | 67,775                 | 71,164            | 64,386            |
| Surplus assets      | 0%                       | 5% | 27,780                 | 27,780            | 26,391            |
| Total               |                          |    | 95,555                 | 98,944            | 90,777            |

#### Fair value hierarchy

The valuation of assets and liabilities measured at fair value has been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values.

- **Level 1** Assets and liabilities at level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed securities, quoted index linked securities and unit trusts.
- Level 2 Assets and liabilities at level 2 are those where quoted market prices are not available; for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value.
- **Level 3** Assets and liabilities at level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data.

#### Transfers between level 1 and 2

There were no transfers between levels 1 and 2 during the year.

#### Reconciliation of fair values within Level 3

| 2023-24              |                    | nsfers T<br>nto | Fransfers out of Level 3 | Purchases | Sales   | Unrealised gains and losses | Realised gains and losses | 31 March<br>2024 |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| £'000                | £                  | '000            | £'000                    | £'000     | £'000   | £'000                       | £'000                     | £'000            |
| 67,775 <sub>II</sub> | nvestment property |                 | (1,278)                  | -         |         | (8,917)                     |                           | 57,580           |
| 27,780 §             | Surplus assets     | (9)             | (4,620)                  | -         | (2,101) | 626                         |                           | 21,676           |
| 95,555 <sub>T</sub>  | Total              | (9)             | (5,898)                  | -         | (2,101) | (8,291)                     | -                         | 79,256           |

| 2022-23 |                     | Transfers<br>into | Transfers out of<br>Level 3 | Purchases | Sales | Unrealised<br>gains and<br>losses | Realised<br>gains and<br>losses | 31<br>March<br>2023 |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| £'000   |                     |                   | £'000                       | £'000     | £'000 | £'000                             | £'000                           | £'000               |
| 75,210  | Investment property |                   |                             | 0         |       | (7,435)                           |                                 | 67,775              |
| 24,213  | Surplus<br>assets   | (307)             | 430                         | 22        | 2318  | 1,105                             |                                 | 27,780              |
| 99,423  | Total               | (307)             | 430                         | 22        | 2,318 | (6,330)                           | -                               | 95,555              |

### Note 31 - Inventories

The Council holds stock and materials (such as recycling boxes and maintenance supplies) for its services. At the end of the year, that stock was valued as below:

|                             | Balance at 1<br>April 2023 | Movement in 2023/24 | Balance at 31<br>March 2024 |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | £'000                      | £'000               | £'000                       |  |
| Refuse bins                 | 111                        | 19                  | 130                         |  |
| Building Maintenance Stocks | 188                        | (107)               | 81                          |  |
| Other                       | 83                         | 42                  | 125                         |  |
| Total                       | 382                        | (46)                | 336                         |  |

### Note 32 - Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments

#### Overall procedures for managing risk

The Council's overall risk management procedures focus on the unpredictability of financial markets and seek to minimise potential adverse risks on the resources available to fund services. The Council has put in place formal policies and procedures for the effective management and control of its treasury management activities. Risk management is carried out by a central treasury team, under policies approved by the Council in the annual treasury management strategy and the annual investment strategy. The Council provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk, credit risks and the investment of surplus cash.

The procedures in place comply with the CIPFA Prudential Code, the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management and statutory investment guidance issued under the Local Government Act 2003 and associated secondary legislation. The Council in complying with this framework, acknowledges that effective management and control of risk are the prime objectives of its treasury management activities and responsibility for these lie clearly with the Council. The key policy documents are available on the Council's website.

The main risks to the Council's treasury activities are:

- a) Credit Risk: The possibility that the counterparty to a financial asset will fail to meet its contractual obligations, causing a loss to the Council.
- b) Liquidity Risk: The possibility that the Council might not have the cash available to make contracted payments on time.
- c) Market Risk: The possibility that an unplanned financial loss will materialise because of changes in market variable such as interest rate or equity prices.

#### **Credit Risk**

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to Council customers. This risk is minimised through the Annual Investment Strategy available on the Council website which requires that deposits are only made with UK financial institutions where they meet a credit rating of A- from the three major credit rating agencies. The Investment Strategy also imposes a maximum sum to be invested within each rating category. The Investment Strategy is contained with the Council's Treasury Management Strategy.

No more than £20m is held with any one institution regardless of standing or duration.

The Council's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to its investments in financial instruments cannot be assessed generally as the risk of any institution failing to make interest payments of repay principal will be specific to each institution. In addition, the Council has no history of default from such institutions. Consequently, the Council has not considered it necessary to establish an expected loss allowance for such investments.

#### **Credit Risk - Treasury Investments**

The table below summarises the credit risk exposures of the Council's treasury investment portfolio by credit rating:

|   | 202                | 2/23                | 2023/24            |                     |  |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| Credit Rating                                 | Long Term<br>£'000 | Short Term<br>£'000 | Long Term<br>£'000 | Short Term<br>£'000 |  |
| Banks or Building Socities rated A- or higher |                    | 842                 |                    | 1,719               |  |
| Unrated Local Authorities                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Public Corporations                           | 35,721             |                     | 35,721             |                     |  |
| Total   | 35,721             | 842                 | 35,721             | 1,719               |  |
| Credit Risk Non applicable*                   |                    |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Money Market Funds                            |                    | 43,154              |                    | 13,500              |  |
| Property Funds                                | 15,000             |                     | 15,000             |                     |  |
| Total Investments                             | 50,721             | 43,996              | 50,721             | 15,219              |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Credit risk is not applicable to shareholdings and pooled funds where the council has no contractual right to receive any sum of money.

Loss allowances on treasury investments have been calculated by reference to historic default data published by credit rating agencies. The estimated loss is negligible as the investments mature within 12 months; therefore, no loss allowance has been provided.

#### Credit and Counterparty Risk - Trade Debtors

For the sundry debtor element of the trade debtor balance the Council applies a simplified approach permitted under the Code and recognises a loss allowance equal to lifetime expected losses. The expected credit losses on these assets are estimated using a provision matrix based on historical credit loss experience adjusted for factors specified to individual debtors, general economic conditions and assessment of both the current and forecast direction of conditions at the reporting date. A loss allowance for expected losses is not recognised on a financial asset where the counterparty is Central Government or a local authority for which relevant statutory provisions prevent default.

The remaining balance of trade debtors comprises year-end accruals for which no loss allowance has been provided.

In measuring the expected credit losses, significant trade receivable balances are assessed individually for impairment where specific information regarding recoverability of the debt is available. Trade receivables not assessed individually have been assessed collectively based on shared risk characteristics and days past due.

Trade receivables are written off (i.e. derecognised) when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

On the above basis, the expected loss allowance for trade receivables at the year-end is as follows: 107

|  |                | Not past due         |                     |                     |                        |
|--|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| At March 2024                                | Total<br>£'000 | (0-30 days)<br>£'000 | 2-3 months<br>£'000 | 3-6 months<br>£'000 | over 6 months<br>£'000 |
| Debtors individually assessed                | 5,000          |                      | -                   | -                   | 5,000                  |
| Expected credit loss (individually assessed) |                |                      |                     |                     |                        |
| Debtors collectively assessed                | 12,227         | 4,818                | 923                 | 414                 | 6,073                  |
| Loss rate                                    |                | 23.47%               | 6 16.16%            | 22.15%              | 47.30%                 |
| Expected credit loss (collectively assessed) | (4,244)        | (1,131)              | ) (149)             | (92)                | (2,872)                |
| Total Lifetime Expected Credit Losses        | (4,244)        | (1,131)              | ) (149)             | (92)                | (2,872)                |

| At March 2023                                | Total<br>£'000 | Not past due<br>(0-30 days)<br>£'000 | 2-3 months<br>£'000 | 4-5 months<br>£'000 | over 5 months<br>£'000 |
|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Debtors individually assessed                | 5,000          | -                                    | -                   | -                   | 5,000                  |
| Expected credit loss (individually assessed) |                |                                      |                     |                     |                        |
| Debtors collectively assessed                | 9,528          | 2,698                                | 571                 | 394                 | 5,865                  |
| Loss rate                                    |                | 24.05%                               | 25.43%              | 34.62%              | 47.30%                 |
| Expected credit loss (collectively assessed) | (3,704)        | (649)                                | (145)               | (136)               | (2,774)                |
| Total Lifetime Expected Credit Losses        | (3,704)        | (649)                                | (145)               | (136)               | (2,774)                |

### Credit risk - long-term debtors

For long-term debtors, recognition of 12-month expected credit losses or lifetime expected credit losses depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk in these items since initial recognition.

As at 31 March 2024, the gross carrying amount of long-term debtors measured at amortised cost was £19.186m (£20.733m at 31 March 2023). Of the balance at 31 March 2024, £18.800m are intra-group loans to wholly owned subsidiaries of the Council. The Council is of the view that the assets of the companies would be sufficient to cover the liabilities without impairment of the loans. Therefore, no credit loss allowance has been recognised in respect of long-term debtors.

#### Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Council will have insufficient funds in its bank account to make the payments necessary to meet its financial obligations.

The Council has a comprehensive cash flow management system which seeks to ensure that cash is available as needed. If unexpected movements happen, the Council has ready access to borrowings from the money markets, the Public Works Loans Board and its treasury investment portfolio which is considered to be liquid. There is no significant risk that the Council will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments.

The contractual maturity of the Council's financial liabilities (including interest payments where applicable) is as follows:

|                         | Approved<br>minimum<br>limits | Approved<br>maximum<br>limits | Actual<br>31 March<br>2024 | Actual<br>31March<br>2023 | Actual<br>31 March<br>2024<br>£'000 | Actual<br>31 March<br>2023<br>£'000 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Less than 1 year        | 0.00                          | 20.00%                        | 17.79%                     | 10.46%                    | 78,000                              | 42,340                              |
| Between 1 and 2 years   | 0.00                          | 20.00%                        | 0.46%                      | 0.49%                     | 2,000                               | 2,000                               |
| Between 2 and 5 years   | 0.00                          | 20.00%                        | 3.76%                      | 4.20%                     | 16,500                              | 17,000                              |
| Between 5 and 10 years  | 0.00                          | 30.00%                        | 4.10%                      | 4.57%                     | 18,000                              | 18,500                              |
| Between 10 and 20 years | 0.00                          | 40.00%                        | 13.00%                     | 10.62%                    | 57,000                              | 43,000                              |
| Between 20 and 30 years | 0.00                          | 50.00%                        | 23.72%                     | 24.45%                    | 104,000                             | 99,000                              |
| Between 30 and 40 years | 0.00                          | 60.00%                        | 21.21%                     | 26.68%                    | 93,000                              | 108,000                             |
| Over 40 years           | 0.00                          | 60.00%                        | 15.96%                     | 18.53%                    | 70,000                              | 75,000                              |
| Total                   |                               |                               | 100.00%                    | 100.00%                   | 438,500                             | 404,840                             |

As of 31 March 2024, the Council holds £13.585m (£43.289m as at 31 March 2023) of liquid financial assets that can be withdrawn or sold at short notice if required to meet cash outflows on financial liabilities.

#### **Market Risks**

#### Interest rate risk

The Council is exposed to interest movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates can have a complex effect on the Council depending on how variable and fixed interest rates move across differing financial instruments periods. For instance, a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- Borrowings at variable rates the interest expense charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will rise.
- Borrowings at fixed rates the fair value of the liabilities will fall.

- Investments at variable rates the interest income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will rise; and
- Investments at fixed rates the fair value of the investment will fall.

Investments measured at historic cost and loans borrowed are not carried at fair value on the Balance Sheet, so changes in their fair value will have no impact on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the surplus or deficit on the provision of services and affect the General Fund balance.

The Council has limited interest rate risk from its short-term borrowing which needs to be regularly refinanced as part of the strategy to benefit from low short-term interest rates. This risk is mitigated by the ability of the Council to switch from short-term to long-term borrowing should the UK enter a period of rising interest rates.

As part of a balanced portfolio, the interest rate risk is further mitigated by the following:

- i. Maturing short-term investments can be used to pay down debt, should it become cost-effective to do; and
- ii. Having a substantial part of the loan debt portfolio with maturity dates spread evenly over the next 30 years at fixed interest rates reducing the refinancing risk.

The treasury team will monitor the market and forecast interest rates within the year to adjust exposures appropriately. For instance, during periods of falling interest rates and where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate investments may be taken for longer periods to secure better long-term returns, similarly the drawing of longer-term fixed rate borrowing would be postponed.

At 31 March 2024, if interest rates had been 1% higher with all other variables held constant, the financial effect would be:

|  | £'000    |
|--|----------|
| Increase in interest payable on variable rate borrowings   | -        |
| Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments   | 269      |
| Impact on surplus/deficit on the provision of services   | 269      |
| Decrease in fair value of fixed rate investments   | -        |
| Impact on Other comprehensive income and expenditure   | -        |
| Decrease in fair value of fixed rate borrowing liabilities (no impact on the surplus or deficit on the |          |
| provision of services or other comprehensive income and expenditure)                                   | (34,890) |

The impact of a 1% fall in interest rates would be as above but with the movements being reversed. The above sensitivity analysis is based on the loans and investments as at 31 March 2024.

Note 33 – Cash and Cash Equivalents

| 31 March 2023<br>£'000 |  | 31 March 2024<br>£'000 |
|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 12,992                 | Bank current accounts (including unpresented bank items) | 13,347                 |
| (2,073)                | Cash held by the Council                                 | (2,764)                |
| 43,288                 | Short term deposits with banks and building societies    | 13,585                 |
| 54,207                 | Total  | 24,169                 |

#### Note 34 - Debtors

### Long term debtors

The Council has a number of debtors who are due to repay amounts owed to the Council over a number of years. The balances at the end of the financial year, and the movement during the year are shown below:

| 2023/24                                  | Balance at 1<br>April 2023 | New<br>advances<br>recognised | Advances<br>repaid | Transfer (to)/from<br>short term or<br>other | Balance at 31<br>March 2024 |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|
|  | £'000                      | £'000                         | £ '000             | £'000  | £'000                       |
| Amounts due from Subsidiary undertakings | 20,325                     | -                             | -                  | (1,525)                                      | 18,800                      |
| Other long term debtors                  | 408                        | -                             | -                  | (22)   | 386                         |
|  | 20,733                     | -                             | -                  | (1,547)                                      | 19,186                      |

#### **Short Term Debtors**

The outstanding debtors due within one year recognised by the Council at the 31 March, net of impairments for bad debts, were:

| 31 March 2023<br>£'000 |                                | 31 March 2024<br>£'000 |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2.000                  | Central Government Bodies      | ₹ 000                  |
|                        | Central Government Bodies      |                        |
| 5,869                  | HMRC                           | 8,707                  |
| 4,413                  | Other Central Government       | 5,088                  |
| 22,083                 | Other Local Authorities        | 28,985                 |
| 339                    | NHS Bodies                     | 1,831                  |
| -                      | Public Corporations            | 15                     |
|                        | Other Entities and Individuals |                        |
| 1,865                  | Business Rates payers          | 919                    |
| 5,326                  | Council Tax payers             | 5,754                  |
| 1,979                  | Housing Benefits Overpayments  | 1,630                  |
| 849                    | Housing Rents                  | 2,160                  |
| 23,869                 | Other Sundry Debtors           | 27,324                 |
| 66,591                 | Total Debtors                  | 82,413                 |

| 31 March 2023<br>£'000 |                                | 31 March 2024<br>£'000 |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
|                        | Other Entities and Individuals |                        |
| (4,338)                | Business Rates payers          | (4,374)                |
| (15,203)               | Council Tax payers             | (15,185)               |
| (3,767)                | Housing Benefits Overpayments  | (3,636)                |
| (3,131)                | Housing Rents                  | (3,467)                |
| (8,860)                | Other Sundry Debtors           | (8,852)                |
| (35,300)               | Total Impairment Allowance     | (35,514)               |

Note 35 - Creditors

The creditors that the Council has an obligation to pay in the next twelve months are as follows:

| 2022/23 Restated |                                | 2023/24   |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| £'000            |                                | £'000     |
|                  | Central Government Bodies      |           |
| (3,022)          | HMRC – PAYE and NI             | (2,925)   |
| (25,453)         | Other                          | (18,021)  |
| (5,835)          | Other Local Authorities        | (20,475)  |
| (3)              | NHS Bodies                     | (1,120)   |
|                  | Other Entities and Individuals |           |
| -                | Group subsidiaries             | (1,170)   |
| (8,862)          | Business Rates payers          | (6,656)   |
| (3,777)          | Council Tax payers             | (3,928)   |
| (1,719)          | Housing rent                   | (1,729)   |
| (1,922)          | Accumulated Absences           | (2,032)   |
| (37,893)         | Other creditors                | (36,829)  |
| (88,485)         | Total                          | (94,888)  |
| (7,431)          | Receipts in Advance            | (7,346)   |
| (95,916)         | Total                          | (102,234) |

Note 36 - Provisions

|                             | Balance at 1<br>April 2023 | Amounts Used<br>in 2023/24 | Additional<br>Provisions<br>Made in<br>2023/24 | Balance at 31<br>March 2024 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
|                             | £'000                      | £'000                      | £'000  | £'000                       |
| Provision for NNDR Appeals  | (2,299)                    | -                          | (2,689)  | (4,988)                     |
| Insurance                   | (1,556)                    | 479                        | -  | (1,077)                     |
| Ordinary Residence Disputes | (858)                      | 858                        | -  | -                           |
| Other                       | (191)                      | -                          | -  | (191)                       |
| Total                       | (4,904)                    | 1,337                      | (2,689)  | (6,256)                     |

**Business Rates (NNDR) Appeals** - due to the localisation of Business Rates, which became effective from 1 April 2013, the Council has set aside a provision for any potential liabilities as a result of any Business Rate Payers' appeals against rateable valuations.

Insurance Provision - a provision has been made to meet known and anticipated liabilities on claims under the Council's insurance arrangements.

Ordinary Residence Disputes Provision - refers to cases within Adult Social Care where Ordinary Residence was in dispute with other local authorities.

# Note 37 – Usable Reserves

## The Usable Reserves of the Council are as follows:

| 31 March 2023 |                               | 31 March 2024 |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| £'000         |                               | £'000         |
| (8,221)       | General Fund (GF)             | (8,394)       |
| (35,334)      | Housing Revenue Account (HRA) | (27,388)      |
| (9,916)       | HRA Earmarked Reserves        | (9,524)       |
| (70,131)      | GF - Earmarked Reserves       | (57,751)      |
| (8,749)       | Major Repairs Reserve         | (11,786)      |
| (61,704)      | Capital Grants Unapplied      | (59,406)      |
| (31,585)      | Capital Receipts Reserve      | (32,670)      |
| (225,640)     | Total                         | (206,919)     |

# **Major Repairs Reserve (HRA)**

| 31 March 2023 |  | 31 March 2024 |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| £'000         |  | £'000         |
| (6,956)       | Balance 1 April                            | (8,749)       |
| (13,633)      | Depreciation and amortisation              | (14,892)      |
| 11,841        | Application to finance capital expenditure | 11,855        |
| (8,749)       | Balance 31 March                           | (11,785)      |

# **Capital Grants Unapplied**

| 31 March 2023 |  | 31 March 2024 |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| £'000         |  | £'000         |
| (62,746)      | Balance 1 April  | (61,704)      |
| (36,235)      | Capital grants recognised in year                      | (28,914)      |
| 36,782        | Capital grants and contributions applied               | 31,212        |
| 496           | Capital Contribution applied to Revenue via EM Reserve | -             |
| (61,704)      | Balance 31 March                                       | (59,406)      |

# **Capital Receipts Reserve**

| 31 March 2023<br>£'000 |   | 31 March 2024<br>£'000 |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|
|                        | Dolones 1 April   |                        |
| (12,818)               | Balance 1 April   | (31,585)               |
| (5,484)                | Capital receipts in year                                | (4,420)                |
| (1,744)                | Deferred receipts realised                              | (1,744)                |
| 209                    | Capital receipts pooled                                 | -                      |
| -                      | Advance to RTL  | -                      |
| (16,900)               | Capital Receipts re Loan repayment                      | -                      |
| 2,474                  | Capital receipts used for financing capital expenditure | 5,079                  |
| -                      | Equal Pay   | -                      |
| 2,678                  | Other movement  | -                      |
| (31,585)               | Balance 31 March  | (32,670)               |

# Note 38 - Unusable Reserves

The Unusable Reserves of the Council are as follows:

| 31 March 2023<br>£'000 |  | 31 March 2024<br>£'000 |
|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| (256,997)              | Revaluation Reserve                      | (228,452)              |
| (395,856)              | Capital Adjustment Account               | (391,383)              |
| 160,003                | Pension Reserve                          | 128,707                |
| (3,248)                | Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve        | (1,504)                |
| (3,427)                | Collection Fund Adjustment Account       | 2,257                  |
| 1,922                  | Accumulated Absences Account             | 2,032                  |
| 765                    | Pooled Fund Adjustment Account           | 1,105                  |
| 64                     | Financial Instrument Revaluation Reserve | 64                     |
| 3,463                  | Dedicated Schools Grant                  | 9,405                  |
| (493,310)              | Total                                    | (477,769)              |

## **Revaluation Reserve**

| 2022/23 - Restated £'000 |   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| (241,037)                | Balance at 1 April  | (256,997)        |
| (25,153)                 | Upward revaluation of assets  | (15,591)         |
| 4,957                    | Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses                      | 37,308           |
| (20.406)                 | Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the | 24 747           |
| (20,196)                 | Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (*)                        | 21,717           |
| 4,486                    | Difference between fair value depreciation and historic cost depreciation | 5,134            |
| (250)                    | Accumulated gains on assets disposed                                      | 1,695            |
| -                        | Other movements   | -                |
| 4,236                    | Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account                      | 6,829            |
| (256,997)                | Balance at 31 March   | (228,452)        |

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.

The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost.
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

#### **Capital Adjustment Account**

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or additions to those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or subsequent costs as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisation are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert current and fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and subsequent costs. The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Council. The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on property, plant and equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| (399,839)        | Balance at 1 April   | (395,855         |
| 41,470           | Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets  | 37,63            |
| (368)            | Reversal of impairment of subsidiary holding   |                  |
| 1,964            | Amortisation of intangible assets  | 2,10             |
| 5,560            | Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  | 8,83             |
| 993              | Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 25,82            |
|                  | Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  |                  |
| 49,619           | Statement:   | 74,410           |
| (4,236)          | Adjusting Amounts written out of the Revaluations Reserve  | (6,829           |
| 45,383           | Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in year  | 67,58            |
| (2,474)          | Use of Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure   | (3,33            |
| (11,841)         | Use of the Major repairs reserve   | (11,85           |
| (36,782)         | Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement which have been applied to capital expenditure           | (31,212          |
| (8,632)          | Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund and HRA balance   | (9,77            |
| (3,327)          | Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  | (6,29            |
| (63,056)         | Capital financing applied in year:   | (62,47)          |
| 7,435            | Movement in the fair value of Investment Properties debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                            | 8,91             |
| 14,221           | Other Movements  | (1,74            |
| (395,855)        | Balance at 31 March  | (383,57          |

#### **Pension Reserve**

| 2022/23   |   | 2023/24  |
|-----------|---|----------|
| £'000     |   | £'000    |
| 464,659   | Balance at 1 April  | 160,003  |
| (318,084) | Actuarial gains and losses on scheme assets and liabilities               | (33,258) |
| 33,374    | Reversal of charges to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 21,888   |
| (19,946)  | Employer's pension contributions  | (19,926) |
| 160,003   | Balance at 31 March   | 128,707  |

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post-employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post-employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

Normally the Pension Reserve would directly offset the Pension Liability (£117.072m), however the Council made an up-front payment of employer's contributions payable to the scheme of £17.4m for the three years 2023/24 to 2025/26 to secure a cashflow discount. This has resulted in a difference between the value of the Pensions Reserve and the Net Pension Liability on the Balance Sheet as shown in the table below.

| Pensions Reserve and Liabilities Recognised in the Balance Sheet | 2023/24 |
|--|---------|
|  | Total   |
|  | £'000   |
| Balance on the Pension Reserve for LGPS                          | 128,707 |
| 2024/25 Upfront payment  | (5,853) |
| 2025/26 Upfront payment  | (5,782) |
| Balance on the net pensions liability for LGPS                   | 117,072 |

#### **Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve**

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the Council does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

| 2022/23<br>£ '000 |   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|-------------------|---|------------------|
| (4,993)           | Balance 1 April   | (3,248)          |
| 1,744             | Transfer to the Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash | 1,744            |
| -                 | Other movements   | -                |
| (3,248)           | Balance 31 March  | (1,504)          |

### **Collection Fund Adjustment Account**

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| 15,517           | Balance at 1 April  | (3,427)          |
|                  | Amount by which Council Tax and NNDR credited to the Comprehensive Income and         |                  |
| (18,944)         | Expenditure Statement is different from amounts calculated for the year in accordance | 5,683            |
|                  | with statutory requirements   |                  |
| (3,427)          | Balance at 31 March   | 2,256            |

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax and non-domestic rates income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from council taxpayers and business rates payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

#### **Accumulated Absences Account**

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| 1,751            | Balance at 1 April  | 1,922            |
| (1,751)          | Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year | (1,922)          |
| 1,922            | Amounts accrued at the end of the current year                              | 2,032            |
| 1,922            | Balance at 31 March   | 2,032            |

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

## **Pooled Fund Adjustment Account**

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| (2,044)          | Balance at 1 April   | 765              |
| 2,810            | Unrealised gains/(losses) on adjustment in fair value of financial instruments | 340              |
| 765              | Balance at 31 March  | 1,105            |

#### **Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve**

| 2022/23 |                                     | 2023/24 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| £'000   |                                     | £'000   |
| 64      | Balance at 1 April                  | 64      |
| -       | Downward revaluation of investments | -       |
| 64      | Balance at 31 March                 | 64      |

The Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its investments that are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. The balance is reduced when investments with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost.
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

#### **Dedicated Schools Grant**

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| 2,164            | Balance at 1 April                        | 3,463            |
| 1,299            | (Surplus)/Deficit on the DSG for the year | 5,941            |
| 3,463            | Balance at 31 March                       | 9,404            |

See also Note 20 – when the DSG Reserve is in deficit, it is shown in the Unusable Reserves.

### **Note 39 – Contingent Liabilities**

## **Municipal Mutual Insurance (MMI)**

The Council's previous insurer, Municipal Mutual Insurance (MMI), went into a solvent run-off in September 1992 and is subject to a contingent scheme of arrangement which became effective in January 1994. In November 2012 the Directors of the company resolved to trigger the Scheme of Arrangement as a solvent run-off could no longer be foreseen. Ernst and Young, the Scheme Administrator imposed an initial levy of 15% in January 2014 under the terms of the scheme. A further levy of 10% was imposed by the Scheme Administrator in April 2016 and based on information currently held; the final aggregate levy may be up to 28%. The Council has sufficient resources in the Earmarked Insurance Reserve to cover any further anticipated levy.

#### **Duty of Care Claims**

The Council has received a number of claims with regard to its duties to care for both elderly and young to which the Council asserts it discharged its duties fully and diligently. Should any of these claims progress, and ultimately prove to be founded, potential exists for compensation payments to become due. It is not possible at this stage to reliably place an estimate on any potential liability or quantum that may be ascribed to these claims.

#### **Wholly Owned Companies - Pension Liabilities**

In 2018/19 the Council transferred a number of staff to the newly established Council subsidiary, Brighter Futures for Children Ltd. As part of the transfer agreement the Council has agreed that, where the company defaults on any obligations due under this agreement, the Council will, following receipt of written notice, make good any payments due. To date no such defaults have occurred or are anticipated.

#### **Business Rates Appeals**

The Council has estimated that its share of the total maximum exposure to Business Rate Payers' appeals is £9.808m. A provision of £4.988m has been made within the accounts as a prudent but realistic estimate of the level of these appeals that will actually materialise. The remaining £4.820m has therefore been included as a contingent liability.

#### South MRT Phase 4 Scheme – Fast Track Public Transport Scheme

The South MRT Scheme provides a dedicated fast-track public transport priority route on the A33 growth corridor, between Mereoak Park & Ride and Reading town centre.

It is being completed in stages. During works, the main Contractor, WILLS BROS CIVIL ENGINEERING LTD, were permitted to use an RBC freehold site under lease to Foundry Ltd for their contractor compound. The charges for use of this compound are part of the main contract cost. Thames Water own Foundry Ltd. Although Phase 4 has now completed, the costs for use of the compound have not been invoiced. The level of charges is in dispute and the liability could be higher than previously agreed although the level of charge cannot be measured at this time. The matter is currently with our Asset Management team to resolve with Thames Water.

## **Note 40 – Contingent Assets**

The Council has a potential claim against a contractor in relation to the management and delivery of a specific capital projects. The Council is currently in the process of mediation to attempt a negotiated settlement.

The Council is also investigating the liability of various third parties to indemnify it or repay monies which were expended in response to a fire incidence. The amount of loss and liability of third parties is currently under investigation.

#### Note 41 - Leases

#### **Authority as Lessee - Finance Leases**

At the 31 March 2024, the value of assets held under finance leases was judged to be immaterial.

#### **Authority as Lessee - Operating Leases**

At the 31 March 2024, the value of assets held under operating leases was judged to be immaterial.

#### **Authority as Lessor - Finance Leases**

The Council has leased buses to Reading Transport Ltd. The Council's gross investment in the lease is made up of the minimum lease payments expected to be received over the remaining term and the residual value of the assets when the lease(s) come to an end. The minimum lease payments comprise settlement of the long-term debtor for the interest in the assets and the finance income which will be earned by the Council in future years while the debt is still outstanding. The gross investment is disclosed below:

| 2022/23<br>£ '000 |   | 2023/24<br>£ '000 |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| 2 000             | Finance lease debtor (net present value of minimum lease payments): | 2 000             |
| 1,744             | Current   | 291               |
| 1,504             | Non-Current   | 1,213             |
| 310               | Unearned Finance Income   | 139               |
| -                 | Unguaranteed Residual Value of Assets                               | -                 |
| 3,558             | Gross investment in the lease                                       | 1,643             |

The gross investment in the lease and the minimum lease payments will be received over the following periods:

| 2022                                 | 2/23                                |  | 2023                                       | 3/24                                |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Gross investment in the lease £ '000 | Minimum Lease<br>Payments<br>£ '000 |  | Gross investment<br>in the lease<br>£ '000 | Minimum Lease<br>Payments<br>£ '000 |
| 1,915                                | 1,915                               | Payments due within one year                                   | 320  | 320                                 |
| 1,643                                | 1,643                               | Payments due later than one year and not later than five years | 1,323                                      | 1,323                               |
| -                                    | -                                   | Payments due later than five years                             | -  | -                                   |
| 3,558                                | 3,558                               | Total due  | 1,643                                      | 1,643                               |

# **Authority as Lessor - Operating Leases**

The Council leases out a number of buildings, facilities and pieces of land to businesses, charities and individuals. The forecast minimum lease payments receivable in future years are:

| 2022/23<br>£ '000 |  | 2023/24<br>£ '000 |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| 6,399             | Payments due within one year                                   | 6,787             |
| 15,784            | Payments due later than one year and not later than five years | 19,142            |
| 8,975             | Payments due later than five years                             | 13,858            |
| 31,158            | Total due  | 39,787            |

The amount of contingent rent has been judged to be immaterial.

## Note 42 - Service Concession Arrangements

The Council is involved in two PFI schemes. One is with FCC (RE3 Limited) for the shared Waste PFI with Bracknell Forest Borough Council and Wokingham Borough Council and the other with Affinity (Reading) Limited for the North Whitley Housing PFI scheme.

The Short Term and Long Term PFI Liabilities appear on the balance sheet as per table below.

| 2022/23  | Balance Sheet  | 2023/24  |
|----------|----------------|----------|
| £'000    |                | £'000    |
| (1,304)  | PFI Short Term | (1,325)  |
| (21,843) | PFI Long Term  | (20,518) |
| (23,147) | Total          | (21,843) |

These two figures are explained in greater detail in the note below and are summarised as follows.

| 2022/23  | PFI Liabilities                     | 2023/24  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| £'000    |                                     | £'000    |
| (17,756) | Housing PFI - Liability Outstanding | (17,040) |
| (947)    | Waste PFI - Annual Income Stream    | (832)    |
| (4,444)  | Waste PFI - Liability Outstanding   | (3,971)  |
| (23,147) | Total                               | (21,843) |

#### a) North Whitley Housing PFI scheme

2023/24 was the twentieth year of a 30-year PFI contract to manage and maintain 1,250 dwellings on the North Whitley estate to defined availability and quality standard (1,252 dwellings remained as at 31 March 2023). The contract does not provide for transfer of the assets to the contractor or any other third party at the end of the contract on 9 May 2034.

#### **Property, Plant and Equipment**

The Housing PFI assets used to provide services at North Whitley estate are recognised on the Council's Balance Sheet, the value of land & buildings is £109.9m at 31 March 2024 (£115.1m at 31 March 2023).

#### **Payments**

The Council makes an agreed payment to the contractor which is increased annually by the annual change in the retail prices index measure of inflation. Payments can be increased or decreased for performance and availability. Payments remaining to be made under the contract at 31 March 2024 are as follows:

|                 |                                      | 2023/24  |                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Service<br>cost | Reimbursement of capital expenditure | Interest | Total                    |
| £'000           | £'000                                | £'000    | £'000                    |
| 4,705           | 771                                  | 2,456    | 7,932 within 1 year      |
| 20,691          | 4,227                                | 9,966    | 34,884 within 2-5 years  |
| 30,642          | 11,735                               | 9,283    | 51,660 within 6-10 years |
| 571             | 307                                  | 85       | 963 within 11-15 years   |
| -               | -                                    | -        | - within 16-20 years     |
| 56,609          | 17,040                               | 21,790   | 95,438                   |

|                 | 2022/23                                    |          |                           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|----------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Service<br>cost | Reimbursement<br>of capital<br>expenditure | Interest | Total                     |  |  |  |  |
| £'000           | £'000                                      | £'000    | £'000                     |  |  |  |  |
| 4,532           | 716  | 2,392    | 7,640 within 1 year       |  |  |  |  |
| 19,928          | 3,430                                      | 10,239   | 33,597 within 2-5 years   |  |  |  |  |
| 29,512          | 10,364                                     | 9,880    | 49,756 within 6-10 years  |  |  |  |  |
| 7,168           | 3,246                                      | 1,671    | 12,085 within 11-15 years |  |  |  |  |
| -               | -  | -        | - within 16-20 years      |  |  |  |  |
| 61,140          | 17,756                                     | 24,182   | 103,078                   |  |  |  |  |

NB. The prior year comparatives have been restated due to the impact of updated inflation figures on the future payments.

Although the payments made to the contractor are described as unitary payments, they have been calculated to compensate the contractor for the fair value of the services they provide; the capital expenditure incurred and interest payable whilst the capital expenditure remains to be reimbursed. The liability outstanding to be paid to the contractor for capital expenditure incurred is as follows:

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |                        | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| (18,540)         | Opening balance        | (17,756)         |
| 784              | Repayment of liability | 716              |
| (17,756)         | Closing Balance        | (17,040)         |

#### b) Waste PFI Scheme

This is the seventeenth year of a 25-year waste disposal contract between Reading, Wokingham and Bracknell Forest Councils on the one hand, and RE3 Limited on the other, which expires in 2031/32. Under the contract, RE3 has built a waste transfer station, materials recycling facility, civic amenity site and offices on Council-owned land at Smallmead and a waste transfer station and civic amenity site at Longshot Lane in Bracknell. All three councils have roughly equal rights to use the assets.

The contract specifies the minimum standards for the services to be provided by the contractor, RE3 Ltd, with deductions if facilities are unavailable or performance is below the standards set out in the contract. Under the terms of the contract, existing assets (buildings, plant and equipment) transferred to the contractor for the duration of the contract. The contractor is responsible for the design, build, financing and operation of all the facilities.

At the end of the contract period all the facilities transfer to the Council at no additional cost.

#### Value of assets under the PFI contract

| 2                   | 022/23            |        |                 | 2023/24             |                   |        |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Land &<br>Buildings | Plant & Equipment | Total  |                 | Land &<br>Buildings | Plant & Equipment | Total  |
| £'000               | £'000             | £'000  |                 | £'000               | £'000             | £'000  |
| 11,977              | 1,066             | 13,043 | Opening Balance | 11,847              | 991               | 12,838 |
| -                   | -                 | -      | Revaluations    | -                   | -                 | -      |
| (130)               | (75)              | (206)  | Depreciation    | (130)               | (75)              | (206)  |
| -                   | -                 | -      | Impairment      | -                   | -                 | -      |
| -                   | -                 | -      | Additions       | -                   | -                 | -      |
| 11,847              | 991               | 12,838 | Closing balance | 11,717              | 916               | 12,632 |

#### **Payments**

The Council makes payments to the contractor which cover the charge for services provided, repayment of the liabilities and interest on those liabilities. Payments remaining to be made under the contract at 31 March 2024 are set out below:

|              | 2022/2<br>Reimbursement | 3        |        |                    | -            | 2023/2<br>Reimbursement | 4        |        |
|--------------|-------------------------|----------|--------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------|--------|
| Service cost | of capital expenditure  | Interest | Total  |                    | Service cost | of capital expenditure  | Interest | Total  |
| £'000        | £'000                   | £'000    | £'000  |                    | £'000        | £'000                   | £'000    | £'000  |
| 2,355        | 323                     | 473      | 3,150  | within 1 year      | 2,440        | 287                     | 478      | 3,206  |
| 10,285       | 938                     | 1,939    | 13,163 | within 2-5 years   | 10,555       | 791                     | 2,047    | 13,393 |
| 9,245        | 118                     | 2,031    | 11,394 | within 6-10 years  | 6,353        | 159                     | 1,446    | 7,958  |
| -            | -                       | -        | -      | within 11-15 years | -            | -                       | -        | -      |
| 21,886       | 1,378                   | 4,443    | 27,707 | -                  | 19,348       | 1,238                   | 3,971    | 24,557 |

The contract generates an annual income stream from third party income forecast as follows:

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |                               | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| (115)            | Within one year               | (115)            |
| (460)<br>(372)   | 2 to 5 years<br>6 to 10 years | (460)<br>(257)   |
| -                | 11 to 15 years                | (=0.7)           |
| (947)            | Total                         | (832)            |

The movement on value of the liabilities outstanding at the year-end are disclosed below:

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |                 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                  |                 |                  |
| (4,659)          | Opening balance | (4,444)          |
| 215              | Repayment       | 473              |
| (4,444)          | Closing balance | (3,971)          |

#### Note 43 – Pension Schemes Accounted for as Defined Contribution Schemes

Teachers employed by the Council are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education (DfE). The Scheme provides teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement and the Council contributes towards the cost by making contributions based on a percentage of scheme members pensionable salaries.

The Scheme is a defined benefit scheme. The Department for Education uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by local authorities. The notional fund is valued every four years. The Scheme has in excess of 3,700 participating employers and consequently the Council is not able to identify its share of the underlying position and performance of the Scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2023/24, the Council paid £5.953m to the Teachers Pensions Agency in respect of teachers' retirement benefits, representing 23.7% of pensionable pay (in 2022/23 £5.628m was paid representing 23.7% of pensionable pay). There were no contributions payable at the year-end. The expected contributions to the Teachers' Pension Scheme for 2023/24 are £7.648m (representing 28.7% of pensionable pay).

#### Note 44 - Defined Benefit Pension Scheme

#### i. Local Government Pension Schemes

As part of the terms and conditions of employment the Council makes contributions towards the cost of post-employment benefits. Although these benefits will not be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments for those benefits and to disclose them when employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in two post-employment schemes:

- 1. The Royal Berkshire Pension Fund, which is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) and is administered by the Royal Borough of Windsor and Maidenhead. This is a defined benefit scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund calculated at a level intended to balance the pension liabilities with investment assets. The Council is responsible for the liabilities of the Council and a share (16.69%) of liabilities of the former Berkshire County Council.
- 2. Arrangements for the award of discretionary post-retirement benefits upon early retirement this is an unfunded defined benefit arrangement, under which liabilities are recognised when awards are made. However, there are no investment assets built up to meet these pension liabilities, and cash has to be generated to meet actual pension payments as they fall due.

#### Transactions relating to post-employment benefits

The Council recognises the cost of post-employment benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge the Council is required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post-employment benefits is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement. During the year the following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement.

# i. Impact on Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Account

| 2022            | 2/23              |   | 202             | 3/24              |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| Funded<br>£'000 | Unfunded<br>£'000 |   | Funded<br>£'000 | Unfunded<br>£'000 |
|                 |                   | Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                |                 |                   |
|                 |                   | Cost of Services  |                 |                   |
|                 |                   | Service cost comprising:                                      |                 |                   |
| 23,757          | -                 | Current service cost  | 14,381          | -                 |
| 433             | -                 | Past service cost   | 50              | -                 |
| -               | -                 | (Gain) / loss from settlements and / or transfers             | -               | -                 |
| 475             | -                 | Administration expenses                                       | 523             | -                 |
|                 |                   | Other Operating Expenditure:                                  |                 |                   |
|                 |                   | Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure               |                 |                   |
| 8,709           | -                 | Net interest expense  | 6,934           | -                 |
| 33,374          | -                 | Total charged to Surplus and Deficit on Provision of Services | 21,888          | -                 |

| 2022/23         |                   |  | 202             | 3/24              |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Funded<br>£'000 | Unfunded<br>£'000 |  | Funded<br>£'000 | Unfunded<br>£'000 |
|                 | Other Po          | st-employment Benefits charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure S     | atement         |                   |
|                 |                   | Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability comprising:                   |                 |                   |
| 10,406          | -                 | Return on plan assets, excluding the amount included in the net interest expense | (21,098)        | -                 |
| -               | -                 | Other Actuarial (gains)/losses on assets   | -               | -                 |
| -               | -                 | Actuarial (gains)/losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions         | (8,685)         | -                 |
| (397,363)       | (5,706)           | Actuarial (gains)/losses arising from changes in financial assumptions           | (6,164)         | 351               |
| 74,579          | -                 | Other movements in the liability/(asset)   | 2,338           | -                 |
| (312,378)       | (5,706)           | Total charged to Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement            | (33,609)        | 351               |
| (279,004)       | (5,706)           | Total charged to Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                  | (11,721)        | 351               |

| 202             | 2/23              |  | 202             | 3/24              |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Funded<br>£'000 | Unfunded<br>£'000 |  | Funded<br>£'000 | Unfunded<br>£'000 |
|                 |                   | Movement in Reserves Statement   |                 |                   |
| (33,374)        | -                 | Reversal of net charges to made to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services for post empoyment benefits in accordance with the Code | (21,888)        | -                 |
|                 |                   | Actual amount charged against the General Fund balance for pensions in the year:   |                 |                   |
| 18,758          | -                 | Employer contributions payable to the scheme   | 30,296          | -                 |
| -               | 1,188             | Benefits paid direct to beneficiaries  | -               | 1,265             |
| (14,616)        | 1,188             |  | 8,408           | 1,265             |

### ii. Reconciliation between the fair value of assets and liabilities and the balance sheet liability

|                 |                   |                | Pensions Assets and Liabilities Recognised in the Balance Sheet     |                 |                   |                |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                 | 2022/23           |                |   |                 | 2023/24           |                |
| Funded<br>£'000 | Unfunded<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |   | Funded<br>£'000 | Unfunded<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |
|                 |                   |                |   |                 |                   |                |
| (636,650)       | (12,431)          | (649,081)      | Present value of the defined obligation                             | (648,954)       | (11,517)          | (660,471)      |
| 489,078         | -                 | 489,078        | Fair value of plan assets   | 543,399         | -                 | 543,399        |
| (147,572)       | (12,431)          | (160,003) l    | Net (liability) / asset arising from the defined benefit obligation | (105,555)       | (11,517)          | (117,072)      |

As per the section on the Pensions Reserve within note 38, in April 2023/24, the Council made an upfront payment of employer's contributions payable to the scheme of £17.4m for the three years 2023/24 to 2025/26 to secure a cashflow discount. This has resulted in a difference between the value of the pensions reserve and the net pension liability on the balance sheet. This difference will reduce in 2024/25 and return to zero in 2025/26.

# iii. Reconciliation of the Present Value of the Scheme Liabilities

|                 |                   | Recon          | ciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities (Defined Benefit Obligat | tion)           |                   |                |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                 | 2022/23           |                |   |                 | 2023/24           |                |
| Funded<br>£'000 | Unfunded<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |   | Funded<br>£'000 | Unfunded<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |
| (930,880)       | (19,325)          | (950,205)      | Opening present value of liabilities  | (636,650)       | (12,431)          | (649,081)      |
| (23,757)        | -                 | (23,757)       | Current service cost  | (14,381)        | -                 | (14,381)       |
| (24,590)        | -                 | (24,590)       | Interest cost   | (30,648)        | -                 | (30,648)       |
| (5,137)         | -                 | (5,137)        | Contributions from scheme participants  | (5,190)         | -                 | (5,190)        |
|                 |                   |                | Remeasurement gain/(loss):  |                 |                   |                |
| -               | -                 | -              | Actuarial gains/(losses) arising from changes in demographic assumptions      | 8,685           | -                 | 8,685          |
| 397,363         | 5,706             | 403,069        | Actuarial gains/(losses) arising from changes in financial assumptions        | 6,164           | (351)             | 5,813          |
| (74,579)        | -                 | (74,579)       | Other   | (2,338)         | -                 | (2,338)        |
| (433)           | -                 | (433)          | Past service cost   | (50)            | -                 | (50)           |
| -               | -                 | -              | Loss on curtailments/settlements  | -               | -                 | -              |
| -               | -                 | -              | Liabilities assumed on entity combinations                                    | -               | -                 | -              |
| 25,363          | 1,188             | 26,551         | Benefits paid   | 25,454          | 1,265             | 26,719         |
|                 | _                 | -              | Liabilities extinguished on settlements                                       |                 |                   |                |
| (636,650)       | (12,431)          | (649,081)      | Closing present value of liabilities  | (648,954)       | (11,517)          | (660,471)      |

#### iv. Reconciliation of the Movement of the Fair Value of the Plan Assets

|          |          |          | Movements in the Fair Value of Scheme Assets                                     |          |              |          |
|----------|----------|----------|--|----------|--------------|----------|
| :        | 2022/23  |          |  |          | 2023/24      |          |
| Funded   | Unfunded | Total    |  | Funded   | Unfunded     | Total    |
| £'000    | £'000    | £'000    |  | £'000    | £'000        | £'000    |
| 485,546  | -        | 485,546  | Opening fair value of asset  | 489,078  | -            | 489,078  |
| 15,881   | -        | 15,881   | Interest income  | 23,714   |              | 23,714   |
| -        | -        | -        | Remeasurement gain/(loss)  | -        |              | _        |
| (10,406) | -        | (10,406) | Return on plan assets, excluding the amount included in the net interest expense | 21,098   | <del>-</del> | 21,098   |
| 18,758   | 1,188    | 19,946   | Contributions from employer  | 30,296   | 1,265        | 31,561   |
| 5,137    | -        | 5,137    | Contributions by employees into the scheme                                       | 5,190    | -            | 5,190    |
| (25,363) | (1,188)  | (26,551) | Net benefits paid out  | (25,454) | (1,265)      | (26,719) |
| -        | -        | -        | Gains on settlements   | -        | -            | -        |
| (475)    | -        | (475)    | Administration expense   | (523)    | -            | (523)    |
| -        | -        | -        | Other (if applicable)  |          | -            | -        |
| 489,078  | -        | 489,078  | Closing fair value of assets   | 543,399  | -            | 543,399  |

#### Basis for estimating assets and liabilities

Liabilities have been estimated on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels etc. Both the LGPS and unfunded discretionary benefits liabilities have been valued by Barnett Waddingham, an independent firm of actuaries with estimates for the Berkshire Pension Fund being based on the latest full (triennial) valuation as at 31 March 2022.

In June 2023, the High Court handed down a decision in the case of Virgin Media Limited v NTL Pension Trustees II Limited and others relating to the validity of certain historical pension changes due to the lack of actuarial confirmation required by law. In July 2024, the Court of Appeal dismissed the appeal brought by Virgin Media Ltd against aspects of the June 2023 decision. The conclusions reached by the court in this case may have implications for other UK defined benefit plans. The Royal Borough of Windsor and Maidenhead are monitoring developments in terms of whether there is expected to be any impact on LGPS Funds and will consider if there are any implications for the Royal Berkshire Pension Fund. As a result, Reading Council does not consider it necessary to make any allowance for the potential impact of the Virgin Media case in its financial statements.

#### v. Principal Assumptions

The principal assumptions used by the actuary are set out below.

| 2022/23<br>Years | Life expectancy assumptions            | 2023/24<br>Years |
|------------------|--|------------------|
|                  | Longevity at 65 for current pensioners |                  |
| 21.0             | Men                                    | 20.8             |
| 23.9             | Women                                  | 23.6             |
|                  | Longevity at 65 for future pensioners  |                  |
| 22.3             | Men                                    | 22.0             |
| 25.3             | Women                                  | 25.0             |

| %   | Financial assumptions   | %   |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|
| 4.8 | Discount rate           | 4.9 |
| 2.9 | Pension increases (CPI) | 2.9 |
| 3.9 | Salary increases        | 3.9 |

The estimation of the defined benefit obligation is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes, while all the other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases or decreases for men and women. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for the scheme, i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in the previous period.

The Royal Berkshire Pension Scheme entered into a longevity insurance contract to cover all members of the Fund who had started receiving their pension by the end of July 2009 and their dependents. The fund will, in effect, pay inflation-linked fixed premiums to the Insurer who, in exchange, will pay the actual pension amounts due; this removes the longevity risk to the Fund in respect of the members covered. The contract is treated as a negative asset within the Fund's accounts.

#### vi. Scheme Assets

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| 306,773          | Equities                                | 373,803          |
| 71,081           | Other Bonds and Target Return Portfolio | 71,376           |
| 61,826           | Property                                | 49,466           |
| 7,396            | Cash                                    | 5,004            |
| 67,433           | Infrastructure                          | 68,080           |
| (25,431)         | Longevity insurance                     | (24,330)         |
| 489,078          | Total                                   | 543,399          |

#### vii. Sensitivity Analysis

The above figures are based on the Actuary's best estimates for future movements in inflation and life expectancy. The impact on the Pension Fund of slight changes to these assumptions is shown below:

| Impact on the defined benefit obligation                               | Increase in assumption £'000 | Decrease in assumption £'000 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rate for discounting scheme liabilities (increase or decrease by 0.1%) | (10,353)                     | 11,524                       |
| Rate of increase in salaries (increase or decrease by 0.1%)            | 676                          | (670)                        |
| Rate of inflation (increase or decrease by 0.1%)                       | 10,147                       | (9,892)                      |
| Longevity (increase or decrease by 1 year)                             | 25,164                       | (24,164)                     |

## **Asset and Liability Matching Strategy**

In order to manage future liability risk, the Royal County of Berkshire Pension Fund entered into a longevity insurance contract with Swiss Re which covered all of the members of the Fund who had started receiving their pension by the end of July 2009 and their dependents. This contract effectively means that the Fund will pay inflation-linked fixed premiums to Swiss Re and in exchange Swiss Re will pay the actual pension amounts due, thus removing the longevity risk to the Fund in respect of the members covered.

#### Impact on the Council's Cash Flows

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible. As at the 2022 triennial valuation, the Council's liabilities were 75% funded. The Council has agreed a strategy with the scheme's actuary to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 21 years and this will shorten in future years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis.

#### viii. Estimate of contributions for 2024/25

The total contributions expected to be made to the Local Government Pension Scheme by the Council in the year to 31 March 2025 are £12.923m.

# Note 45 – Cash Flow from Operating Activities

Operating activities within the cashflow statement include the following cashflows relating to interest:

| 2022/23 |                   | 2023/24 |
|---------|-------------------|---------|
| £'000   |                   | £'000   |
| (4,434) | Interest received | (3,246) |
| 17,186  | Interest paid     | 16,005  |
| 12,752  | Total             | 12,759  |

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following non-cash movements:

| 2022/23  |  | 2023/24  |
|----------|--|----------|
| £'000    |  | £'000    |
| (41,470) | Depreciation   | (39,536) |
| -        | Impairment and downward valuations   | (7,018)  |
| (1,964)  | Amortisation   | (2,108)  |
| 41,791   | (Increase)/decrease in creditors   | (15,442) |
| (12,024) | Increase/(decrease) in debtors   | 17,522   |
| 28       | Increase/(decrease) in inventories   | (47)     |
| (13,428) | Movement in pension liability  | 21,309   |
| (993)    | Carrying amount of non-current assets and non-current assets held for sale, sold or derecognised | (25,826) |
| (7,549)  | Other non-cash movements charged to the surplus or deficit on provision of services              | (1,439)  |
| (35,608) | Total  | (52,585) |

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following items that are investing and financing activities:

| 2022/23 |  | 2023/24 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £'000   |  | £'000   |
| 5,484   | Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets | 4,420   |
| 36,235  | Any other items for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows                   | 28,914  |
| -       | Proceeds from short-term (not considered to be cash equivalents) and long-term investments         | -       |
| 41,719  | Total  | 33,334  |

Note 46 – Cash Flow from Investing Activities

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
|                  |  |                  |
| 78,465           | Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets               | 68,278           |
| -                | Purchase of short-term and long-term investments   | -                |
| -                | Other payments for investing activities  | -                |
| (5,477)          | Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets | (4,420)          |
| -                | Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments   | -                |
| (36,235)         | Other receipts from investing activities   | (28,493)         |
| 36,753           | Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities   | 35,365           |

**Note 47 – Cash Flow from Financing Activities** 

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| (30,090)         | Cash receipts of short-term and long-term borrowing  | (101,340)        |
| _                | Other receipts from financing activities   | -                |
| 1,114            | Cash payments for the reduction of outstanding liabilities relating to finance leases and on-Balance-<br>Sheet PFI contracts | 1,074            |
| 12,475           | Repayments of short-term and long-term borrowing   | 67,340           |
| (20,591)         | Council Tax and NNDR share   | 4,872            |
| (37,092)         | Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities   | (28,054)         |

# **Housing Revenue Account**

# **Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement**

The HRA Income and Expenditure Statement shows the economic cost in the year of providing housing services in accordance with the Code, rather than the amount to be funded from rents and grants. The Council charges rents to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; however, these may be different from the accounting cost. The increase or decrease in the year, on the basis on which rents are raised, is shown in the Movement on the HRA Statement.

| 2022/23<br>£'000 | Expenditure   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| 8,837            | Repairs and Maintenance   | 10,833           |
| 16,930           | Supervision and Management  | 18,805           |
| 281              | Rents, Rates, Taxes and other charges                                 | 359              |
| 13,777           | Depreciation, impairment and revaluation losses of non-current assets | 14,892           |
| 76               | HRA share of Non-Distributed Costs (IAS past service costs)           | -                |
| 19               | Debt Management Costs   | 21               |
| 39,919           | Total Expenditure   | 44,910           |

| 2022/23<br>£'000 | Income                              | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| (37,350)         | Dwelling Rents                      | (40,693)         |
| (48)             | Non-Dwelling rents                  | (49)             |
| (3,997)          | PFI Credit                          | (3,997)          |
| (1,344)          | Charges for services and facilities | (1,599)          |
| (96)             | Other                               | (81)             |
| (42,835)         | Total Income                        | (46,419)         |

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| 39,919           | Total Expenditure                                   | 44,910           |
| (42,835)         | Total Income  | (46,419)         |
| (2,915)          | Net Expenditure of HRA Services                     | (1,509)          |
| 324              | HRA share of costs of Corporate and Democratic core | 342              |
| (2,591)          | Net Expenditure of HRA Services as reported in CIES | (1,167)          |
| (2,079)          | (Gains)/loss on sale of HRA Fixed Assets            | (847)            |
| 8,077            | Interest Payable and Similar Charges                | 8,981            |
| (1,112)          | HRA Interest and Investment Income                  | (2,416)          |
| 724              | Net Interest on the defined benefit liability/asset | 624              |
| 3,019            | (Surplus) or deficit for Year on HRA Services       | 5,175            |

## **Movement on the HRA Statement**

Analysis of the amounts included within 'Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations' and 'Transfers to or from reserves' within the Movement in the HRA Statement:

| 2022/23  | 2022/23 Movement on the HRA Statement                                 |          |
|----------|---|----------|
| £'000    |   | £'000    |
| (40,264) | Balance on the HRA at the end of the previous year                    | 35,334   |
| 3,019    | (Surplus) or deficit on the HRA Income and Expenditure Statement      | 5,175    |
| 2,141    | Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under statute  | 3,163    |
| 5,161    | Net (increase) or decrease before transfers to or from other reserves | 8,338    |
| (231)    | Transfers to other reserves - PFI Smoothing Reserve                   | (392)    |
| 4,930    | (Increase) or decrease on the HRA for the year                        | 7,946    |
| (35,334) | Balance on the HRA at the end of the current year                     | (27,388) |
| (9,916)  | Earmarked reserves - PFI Smoothing Reserve                            | (9,524)  |
| (45,250) | Total HRA Reserves  | (36,912) |

| 2022/23  | Adjustments between accounting basis  | 2023/24  |
|----------|---|----------|
| £'000    |   | £'000    |
| (12,897) | Transfers to/(from) the Capital Adjustment Account  | (14,125) |
| 2,079    | Gain or (loss) on sale of non-current assets  | 847      |
| (1,215)  | Contributions to or (from) the Pension Reserve  | 800      |
| 551      | Capital Expenditure funded from the HRA   | 750      |
| (10)     | Transfers to/(from) the Accumulated Absences Account  | (2)      |
| 13,633   | Transfers to/(from) Major Repairs Reserve   | 14,892   |
| 2,141    | Net additional amount required by statute to be debited or (credited) to the HRA Balance for the year | 3,163    |

## Note 1 – Analysis of Council Housing Stock

At 31 March 2024, the Council was responsible for managing a housing stock of 6,852 dwellings, including 1,250 within the North Whitley PFI scheme (31 March 2023: 6,784 dwellings, 1,252 in the PFI scheme). These dwellings are of the following types:

| 31 March 2023 |                | 23           |                                    | 31 N         | March 202     | 24           |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| Flats         | <u> Houses</u> | <u>Total</u> |                                    | <u>Flats</u> | <u>Houses</u> | <u>Total</u> |
| 2,930         | 3,854          | 6,784        | Total number and type of dwellings | 2,985        | 3,867         | 6,852        |

## Note 2 – Housing Revenue Account Capital Expenditure

During 2023/24, the Council incurred £31.6m capital expenditure on land, houses and other properties within the HRA (2022/23: £28.6m). The detail of expenditure and the methods of financing are detailed below:

| 31 March 2023 |   | 31 March 2024 |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| £'000         |   | £'000         |
|               | Capital Investment                        |               |
| 12,678        | Operational Assets                        | 18,581        |
| 15,911        | Assets Under Construction                 | 13,057        |
| -             | REFCUS                                    | -             |
| 28,588        | Total Capital Expenditure within the HRA  | 31,638        |
|               |   |               |
|               | Sources of Funding                        |               |
| (6,343)       | Borrowing                                 | (11,810)      |
| (1,206)       | Capital Receipts                          | (101)         |
| (11,841)      | Major Repairs Reserve                     | (11,855)      |
| (551)         | Revenue Contributions                     | (750)         |
| (8,647)       | Government Grants and other Contributions | (7,123)       |
| (28,588)      | Total Funding                             | (31,638)      |

Note 3 – Balance Sheet Value of HRA Operational Assets

| 31 March 2023 |                           | 31 March 2024 |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| £'000         |                           | £'000         |
|               | Operational Assets        |               |
| 569,136       | Dwellings                 | 550,571       |
| 5,636         | Other Land and Buildings  | 5,447         |
|               | Non Operational Assets    |               |
| 30,433        | Assets Under Construction | 34,497        |
| 5,154         | Surplus Assets            | 1,277         |
| 610,360       | Total                     | 591,792       |

The value of the HRA dwellings was restated to reflect a revision to the estimated split of land and building components within the overall asset valuation.

Dwellings are initially valued at open market value assuming vacant possession. The vacant possession value of the HRA tenanted dwellings was £1,668m at 31 March 2024 (£1,725m at 31 March 2023). The difference between the vacant possession value and the Balance Sheet value of dwellings within the HRA reflects that tenancies are held on a secure basis without vacant possession.

The Balance Sheet value is determined by applying the Government prescribed discount factor (the vacant possession discount factor) to the vacant possession value of the stock. The vacant possession discount factor was 33% (33% in 2022/23).

Note 4 - Depreciation and Impairment

| 31 [                  | 31 March 2023 31 March 2024 |                |                                      |                       |                     |                |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Depreciation<br>£'000 | Impairment<br>£'000         | Total<br>£'000 |                                      | Depreciation<br>£'000 | Impairment<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |
| (13,416)              | -                           | (13,416)       | Council Dwellings                    | (14,644)              | -                   | (14,644)       |
| (212)                 | (125)                       | (337)          | Other Land and Buildings' Properties | (233)                 | -                   | (233)          |
| (5) (19) (24)         |                             | (24)           | Surplus Assets                       | (15)                  | 4                   | (11)           |
| (13,633)              | (144)                       | (13,777)       | Total                                | (14,892)              | 4                   | (14,888)       |

NB. A positive entry indicates an impairment reversal.

Note 5 – Transactions relating to Retirement Benefits

| 31 March 2023<br>£'000 |                              | 31 March 2024<br>£'000 |
|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 416                    | Current Service Cost         | (1,476)                |
| -                      | Past Service Costs           | 5                      |
| 36                     | (Gain)/loss from settlements | -                      |
| 39                     | Administration expenses      | 47                     |
| 724                    | Net interest expense         | 624                    |
| 1,215                  | Total                        | (800)                  |
| 1,215                  | Movement on Pension Reserve  | (800)                  |

Applying IAS 19 to the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) has no overall effect on the HRA balance as the debit to the Income and Expenditure Account is reversed out by an appropriation from the Pensions Reserve in the Statement of Movement of HRA Balances.

Note 6 - Total Capital Receipts Generated during the year

| 31 March 2023<br>£'000 |                | 31 March 2024<br>£'000 |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| (4,234)                | Council Houses | (1,739)                |
| -                      | Other Property | -                      |
| (4,234)                | Total          | (1,739)                |

During the year, the Council disposed of 10 dwellings to tenants under the Right to Buy scheme. These disposals, along with non-Right to buy sales (1), generated total capital receipts of £1.7m. No funds were due to Central Government as the Council's contribution to the Central Housing Pool. £11.5m of HRA capital receipts was held by the Council as at 31 March 2024 available to be used on replacement housing.

Note 7 - Rent Arrears and Bad Debt Provision

|                   | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Arrears by Tenant |                  |                  |
| Current Tenants   | 1,485            | 1,598            |
| Former Tenants    | 885              | 1,027            |
| Total Arrears     | 2,370            | 2,625            |

The specific provision for the possible non-collection of all rent related charges at 31 March is £1.780m, which represents 68% of the total outstanding arrears. The calculation assesses the potential for future impairment based on an analysis of arrears with and without arrangements with current and former tenants. These are then further analysed on an age outstanding basis and provisions made on established percentages, relating to the age of debt outstanding.

# **Collection Fund**

#### Introduction

The Collection Fund Statement is a record of revenue expenditure and income relating to the Council's role as a Billing and Precepting Authority for Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates (NDR) in accordance with the requirements of Section 89 of the Local Government Finance Act 1988. Its primary purpose is to show the transactions in relation to the collection from taxpayers of tax due and its distribution to other authorities, major preceptors and the Government. Collection Fund Statement items are only included within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account and Balance Sheet when they relate to the Council's own entitlements or commitments as distinct from those of Local Government or Central Government partners. Amounts owed to or owing by taxpayers at the Balance Sheet date are therefore not shown in the Council's Balance Sheet with the exception of the proportion of Council Tax to which the Council itself is entitled.

It also shows how the Council Tax income is distributed between Reading Borough Council, Thames Valley Police and the Royal Berkshire Fire Authority, and the Non-Domestic Rates (NDR) income is distributed between Reading Borough Council, Central Government and the Royal Berkshire Fire Authority.

Billing authorities in England are required by statute to maintain a separate fund for the collection and distribution of amounts due in respect of Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates (NDR). The fund key features relevant to accounting for Council Tax in the core financial statements are:

- While the Council Tax income for the year credited to the Collection Fund is the accrued income for the year, regulations determine when it should be released from the Collection Fund and transferred to the General Fund of the Billing Authority or paid out of the Collection Fund to the other major preceptors.
- Council Tax income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account for the year shall be the accrued income for the year. The
  difference between the income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account and the amount required by regulation to be credited
  to the Collection Fund shall be taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account and included as a reconciling item in the Movement in Reserves
  Statement.

Since the collection of Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates Income is in substance an agency arrangement:

- Cash collected by the Billing Authority from Council Tax debtors belongs proportionately to the Billing Authority and the other major preceptors. There will therefore be a debtor/creditor position between the Billing Authority and each of the other major preceptors to be recognised since the net cash paid to each of the other major preceptors in the year will not be its share of the cash collected from Council Tax taxpayers.
- Cash collected from NDR taxpayers by Billing Authorities (net of the cost of collection allowance) belongs to the Government, the Council as a preceptor and the other major preceptors. The amount not yet paid to them at the Balance Sheet date shall be included in the Balance Sheet as a creditor; similarly, if cash paid to the Government and the other major preceptors exceeds the cash collected from NDR taxpayers (net of the Billing Authority's cost of collection allowance), the excess shall be included in the Balance Sheet as a debtor.

# **Council Tax**

This section summarises how the money we collected through Council Tax is distributed between the other major precepting authorities and ourselves.

| The Collection Fund Income and Expenditure Account - Council Tax               | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Income   |                  |                  |
| Council Tax Receivable   | (123,780)        | (131,303)        |
| Transfer for Transitional Relief, S13A Reliefs and discount for prompt payment | (49)             | (576)            |
|  | (123,829)        | (131,879)        |
| Contributions to previous year estimated deficit                               |                  |                  |
| Reading Borough Council  | (1,473)          | -                |
| Royal Berkshire Fire Authority   | (58)             | -                |
| Thames Valley Police   | (190)            | -                |
|  | (1,721)          | -                |
| Total Income   | (125,550)        | (131,879)        |
| Expenditure  |                  |                  |
| Precepts, Demands and Shares   |                  |                  |
| Reading Borough Council  | 104,403          | 111,086          |
| Royal Berkshire Fire Authority   | 4,220            | 4,565            |
| Thames Valley Police   | 13,767           | 14,820           |
|  | 122,390          | 130,471          |
| Distribution of previous year estimated surplus                                |                  |                  |
| Reading Borough Council  | -                | 1,723            |
| Royal Berkshire Fire Authority   | -                | 70               |
| Thames Valley Police   | -                | 230              |
|  | -                | 2,023            |
| Change in allowance for impairments  | 1,355            | 1,515            |
| Total Expenditure  | 123,745          | 134,009          |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year   | (1,805)          | 2,130            |
| Opening Balance (Surplus)/Deficit at 1 April                                   | 436              | (1,369)          |
| Closing Balance (Surplus)/Deficit at 31 March                                  | (1,369)          | 761              |

# **Business Rates (Non-Domestic Rates)**

This section summarises how the money we collected through Business Rates is distributed between the other major precepting authorities; Central Government and ourselves.

| The Collection Fund Income and Expenditure Account - Business Rates   | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Income  |                  |                  |
| Business Rates receivable (net of discretionary and mandatory relief) | (119,406)        | (130,808)        |
| Transitional Protection Payments                                      |                  | (7,439)          |
|   | (119,406)        | (138,247)        |
| Contributions to previous year estimated deficit                      |                  |                  |
| Central Government  | (19,548)         | -                |
| Reading Borough Council   | (19,158)         | -                |
| Royal Berkshire Fire Authority  | (391)            | _                |
|   | (39,097)         | -                |
| Total Income  | (158,503)        | (138,247)        |
| Expenditure   |                  |                  |
| Precepts, Demands and Shares  |                  |                  |
| Central Government  | 61,321           | 67,440           |
| Reading Borough Council   | 60,094           | 66,091           |
| Royal Berkshire Fire Authority  | 1,226            | 1,349            |
|   | 122,641          | 134,880          |
| Distribution of previous year estimated surplus                       |                  |                  |
| Central Government  | _                | 2,543            |
| Reading Borough Council   | _                | 2,492            |
| Royal Berkshire Fire Authority  | _                | 51               |
|   | -                | 5,086            |
| Change in allowance for impairments                                   | 1,269            | 373              |
| Interest  | 1,200            | 58               |
| Provision for appeals   | (2,224)          | 5,489            |
| Cost of collection allowance  | 283              | 289              |
| Transitional protection payment                                       | 997              |                  |
|   | 325              | 6,209            |
| Total Expenditure   | 122,966          | 146,175          |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year  | (35,537)         | 7,928            |
| Opening Balance (Surplus)/Deficit at 1 April                          | 30,574           | (4,963)          |
| Closing Balance (Surplus)/Deficit at 31 March                         | (4,963)          | 2,965            |

#### **Notes to the Collection Fund**

#### **Business Rates**

The Council collects business rates for its area based on rateable values (as determined by the Valuation Office Agency) and multipliers set by Central Government, which are set out below.

| Non-domestic rateable value and multipliers | 2022/23      | 2023/24      |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Non-domestic rateable value at 31 March     | £310,700,368 | £341,140,036 |
| Business rate multiplier - standard rate    | 51.2p        | 51.2p        |
| Business rate multiplier - small businesses | 49.9p        | 49.9p        |

# **Council Tax**

Council Tax is charged on residential properties based upon valuation bandings established when the system was introduced in 1993. The number of properties in each band and calculation of the taxbase (adjusted to reflect relevant discounts and exemptions) was approved by Full Council in the January preceding the start of the respective financial year and is summarised in the table below.

| Band | 2023/24 Valuation band limits                             | Calculated No. of<br>chargeable<br>dwellings | Ratio to<br>band D | Equated No. of dwellings |
|------|---|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
|      | £   | No.  |                    | No.                      |
| AA   | Band A entitled to disabled relief reduction              | 3  | 5/9                | 2                        |
| Α    | Up to and including - 40,000                              | 4,788  | 6/9                | 3,192                    |
| В    | 40,001 - 52,000   | 11,120                                       | 7/9                | 8,649                    |
| С    | 52,001 - 68,000   | 25,068                                       | 8/9                | 22,283                   |
| D    | 68,001 - 88,000   | 10,006                                       | 9/9                | 10,006                   |
| E    | 88,001 - 120,000  | 5,323  | 11/9               | 6,506                    |
| F    | 120,001 - 160,000   | 3,078  | 13/9               | 4,446                    |
| G    | 160,001 - 320,000   | 1,780  | 15/9               | 2,966                    |
| Н    | More than - 320,001                                       | 71   | 18/9               | 141                      |
|      |   | 61,237                                       |                    | 58,191                   |
|      | Adjustments for estimates of new build and non-collection |  |                    | (364)                    |
|      |   | Council Tax B                                | ase                | 57,827                   |

# **Group Accounts**

#### Introduction

The Council has reviewed its relationships with its partner organisations to determine whether there are any entities that should be considered as part of the Council's 'group'. Three wholly owned organisations have been identified as needing to be consolidated within the Group:

- Reading Transport Limited (RTL).
- Homes for Reading (HfR).
- Brighter Futures for Children (BFfC)

In addition to the above companies:

RTL has ten wholly owned subsidiaries, Newbury and District Limited (N&D); The Greater Omnibus Company Limited; Reading Rovers Limited; Reading Minibuses Limited; Reading Buses Limited; Newbury Buses Limited; Reading Transport Pensions Trustees Limited; Thames Valley Buses Limited; Courtney Bodyworks Limited; and Courtney ATF Ltd which have been consolidated into the Council's Group Accounts.

RTL was founded in 1986 to meet the requirements of the Transport Act and provides local bus services within the Greater Reading and West Berkshire areas, along with holidays and excursions, and the provision of drivers and buses for private hire. Reading Borough Council owns 100% of the share capital and is able to control the operating, governance and financial policies of the company. In addition, the Council has two representatives on the Board of Directors.

HfR was established in April 2016 as a wholly owned subsidiary, to provide quality rented housing in the Greater Reading area and help alleviate local housing need for both market and submarket tenants. HfR acquire and let both freehold and leasehold properties ranging from street properties (individual, multiple or a block) through to new build properties under construction. The aim is to achieve an optimum mix of market rent lettings and submarket rent lettings across its property portfolio so that it can satisfy its social obligations whilst remaining a commercially viable entity.

BFfC was established on 5 April 2018 to deliver Children's Social Care Services, Education, Special Education and Disabilities, School Support Services and Early Help. It began trading on 3 December 2018. The overall objective is to deliver the best possible opportunities for the children of Reading.

### **Group Financial Statements**

The Council is required to produce financial statements for the group, together with supporting notes, where there is a material difference to the single entity statement. The following statements have been prepared:

The **Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement**, which brings together the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement produced by the Council and the Profit and Loss Statements produced by Reading Transport Limited, Homes for Reading and Brighter Futures for Children.

The **Group Movement in Reserves Statement**, which combines the in-year movements of the financial reserves of the Council, with those of the Group entities, providing the overall change in the Council's total reserves.

The **Group Balance Sheet**, which recognises the year end position for all the group entities.

The Group Cashflow Statement, which consolidates the cashflow statements for the Council, HfR, BFfC and the RTL.

The **Notes to the Group Accounts**, where the balances are materially different to those in the single entity accounts.

# **Group Accounting Policies**

The Accounting policies for the subsidiary companies are not materially different to those of the Council, as set out in Note 1 to the Main Accounts.

# **Basis of accounts production**

The group accounts have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2023/24, issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA).

As required by Chapter 9 of the Code, the Council has consolidated the above subsidiaries on a line-by-line basis. Intra -group transactions have been eliminated before consolidation on a line-by-line basis, and the accounts of the subsidiaries have been restated where they use different accounting policies to the Council, as required by the Code.

## **Critical Judgements in Applying Group Accounting Policies**

Group accounts have been prepared using the following financial information:

| Reading Borough Council. | Unaudited financial statements for 2023/24 and prior years.                   |
|--------------------------|---|
| BFFC                     | Unaudited financial statements for 2023/24 and prior years.                   |
| HfR                      | Trial Balance for 2023/24 and Unaudited financial statements for prior years. |
| RTL                      | Trial Balance for 2023/24 and Unaudited financial statements for prior years. |

# **Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement**

| 20          | 22/23 Restated |             |  |             | 2023/24   |             |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Gross       | Gross          | Net         |  | Gross       | Gross     | Net         |
| Expenditure | Income         | Expenditure | Service Area   | Expenditure | Income    | Expenditure |
| £'000       | £'000          | £'000       |  | £'000       | £'000     | £'000       |
| 85,076      | (39,299)       | 45,777      | Communities and Adult Social Care                                | 107,358     | (55,592)  | 51,766      |
| 41,992      | (25,544)       | 16,448      | Resources  | 41,683      | (23,220)  | 18,463      |
| 1,832       | (90)           | 1,742       | Chief Executive Services   | 8,109       | (6,606)   | 1,503       |
| 48,084      | (48,203)       | (119)       | Corporate Support Services                                       | 50,575      | (50,585)  | (10)        |
| 216,188     | (113,566)      | 102,622     | Children, Education and Early Help Services                      | 233,811     | (162,817) | 70,994      |
| 108,338     | (65,607)       | 42,731      | Economic Growth and Neighbourhood Services                       | 90,098      | (39,818)  | 50,280      |
| 53,774      | (44,332)       | 9,442       | Reading Transport Limited (RTL)                                  | 58,619      | (55,766)  | 2,853       |
| 65          | (1,364)        | (1,299)     | Homes for Reading (HFR)  | 102         | (2,535)   | (2,433)     |
| 40,237      | (42,835)       | (2,598)     | Housing Revenue Account  | 46,360      | (46,112)  | 248         |
| 595,586     | (380,840)      | 214,746     | Group Cost of Services   | 636,715     | (443,051) | 193,664     |
|             |                | (9,442)     | Other Operating (Income)/Expenditure                             |             |           | 13,482      |
|             |                | 33,651      | Financing and Investing Income and Expenditure                   |             |           | 14,388      |
|             |                | (188,487)   | Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income                           |             |           | (188,840)   |
|             |                | 1,229       | Corporation Tax payable  |             |           | 1,997       |
|             |                | 51,697      | Group (Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services                 |             |           | 34,691      |
|             |                | -           | (Surplus)/Deficit on Revaluation of Investments                  |             |           | -           |
|             |                | (11,387)    | (Surplus)/Deficit on Revaluation of Non-Current Assets           |             |           | 22,321      |
|             |                | (358,481)   | Remeasurement of Pension Fund Liabilities                        |             |           | (31,222)    |
|             |                | (2,021)     | Deferred Tax on Pension Liability and Corporation Tax Adjustment |             |           | -           |
|             |                | (371,889)   | Other Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                 |             |           | (8,901)     |
|             |                | (220.402)   | Total Crown Comprehensive Income and Every differen              |             |           | 25 700      |
|             |                | (320,192)   | Total Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                 |             |           | 25,790      |

<sup>\*</sup> This table is subject to roundings

**Please Note**: This table and all others within this document are subject to some rounding of figures. Where necessary some previous year figures may have been restated to match 2023/2024 reporting structure (primarily a change of reporting of Resources, Chief Executive Services & Corporate)

# **Group Movement in Reserves Statement 2023/24**

|   |                        |                                       | REVENUE                        | RESERVES                            |                              |                       | C                              | CAPITAL RESERVES         |                             | Total Council         | Total Council        | Total Council  | Council's                             | Total Group       |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2023/24   | General Fund           | General Fund<br>Earmarked<br>Reserves | Total General<br>Fund Balances | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account (HRA) | HRA<br>Earmarked<br>Reserves | Total HRA<br>Balances | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve | Major Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital Grants<br>Unapplied | Usable<br>Reserves    | Unusable<br>Reserves | Reserves       | share of<br>subsidiaries'<br>Reserves | Reserves          |
|   | £'000                  | £'000                                 | £'000                          | £'000                               | £'000                        | £'000                 | £'000                          | £'000                    | £'000                       | £'000                 | £'000                | £'000          | £'000                                 | £'000             |
| Balance 1 April 2023  | (8,221)                | (70,132)                              | (78,352)                       | (35,336)                            | (9,916)                      | (45,252)              | (31,584)                       | (8,749)                  | (61,704)                    | (225,641)             | (493,310)            | (718,952)      | (10,639)                              | (729,590)         |
| Movements in 2023/24:<br>Surplus/Deficit on the Provision<br>of Services<br>Other Comprehensive<br>Income/Expenditure | (25,413)               | -                                     | (25,413)                       | 5,175                               | -                            | 5,175                 | -                              |                          | -                           | (20,238)              | - 94                 | (20,238)<br>94 | 54,929<br>(8,994)                     | 34,691<br>(8,900) |
| Total Income/Expenditure Consolidation adjustments between Group and Council  | (25,413)               |                                       | (25,413)                       | ·                                   | -                            | 5,175                 | -                              | -                        | -                           | (20,238)              | 94                   | (20,144)       | 45,934                                | 25,791            |
| Accounts  | 54,407                 |                                       | 54,407                         |                                     | -                            | -                     |                                | -                        |                             | 54,407                |                      | 54,407         | (54,407)                              |                   |
| Net Increase/Decrease Adjustments between Funding and Accounting  | <b>28,994</b> (10,843) |                                       | <b>28,994</b> (10,843)         | ,                                   | -                            | <b>5,175</b><br>3,163 |                                | (3,037)                  |                             | <b>34,169</b> (9,505) | <b>94</b><br>9,505   | 34,263         | (8,473)                               | 25,791            |
| Net Increase/Decrease before<br>Transfers to/from Reserves  | 18,151                 |                                       | 18,151                         | ,                                   | -                            | 8,338                 |                                | ,                        | •                           | , ,                   | 9,599                |                | (8,473)                               | 25,791            |
| Transfers to/from Reserves  | (18,323)               | 12,381                                | (5,942)                        | (392)                               | 392                          | -                     | -                              | <u>-</u>                 |                             | (5,942)               | 5,942                | -              | -                                     | -                 |
| Net Increase/Decrease for<br>year   | (172)                  | 12,381                                | 12,209                         | 7,946                               | 392                          | 8,338                 | (1,086)                        | (3,037)                  | 2,298                       | 18,722                | 15,541               | 34,263         | (8,473)                               | 25,791            |
| Balance 31 March 2024   | (8,394)                | (57,751)                              | (66,145)                       | (27,389)                            | (9,524)                      | (36,913)              | (32,670)                       | (11,786)                 | (59,406)                    | (206,920)             | (477,769)            | (684,689)      | (19,112)                              | (703,801)         |

<sup>\*</sup> This table is subject to roundings

# **Group Movement in Reserves Statement 2022/23 – Restated**

|  |              |                                       | REVENUE                        | RESERVES                            |                           |                       | C                              | APITAL RESERVI           | ES                          | Total Council      | Total Council Total Council |           | otal Council Council's share Total Grou |           |
|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| 2022/23<br>Restated  | General Fund | General Fund<br>Earmarked<br>Reserves | Total General<br>Fund Balances | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account (HRA) | HRA Earmarked<br>Reserves | Total HRA<br>Balances | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve | Major Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital Grants<br>Unapplied | Usable<br>Reserves | Unusable<br>Reserves        | Reserves  | of subsidiaries'<br>Reserves            | Reserves  |
|  | £'000        | £'000                                 | £'000                          | £'000                               | £'000                     | £'000                 | £'000                          | £'000                    | £'000                       | £'000              | £'000                       | £'000     | £'000                                   | £'000     |
| Balance 1 April 2022   | (7,501)      | (85,052)                              | (92,552)                       | (40,265)                            | (10,147)                  | (50,412)              | (12,818)                       | (6,957)                  | (62,746)                    | (225,485)          | (163,759)                   | (389,243) | (20,153)                                | (409,398) |
| Movements in 2022/23:<br>Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of                 |              |                                       |                                |                                     |                           |                       |                                |                          |                             | -                  |                             |           |   |           |
| Services<br>Other Comprehensive  | (65,981)     | -                                     | (65,981)                       | 3,019                               | -                         | 3,019                 | -                              | -                        | -                           | (62,962)           | -                           | (62,962)  |   | 51,697    |
| Income/Expenditure   | -            | -                                     | -                              | -                                   | -                         | -                     | -                              | -                        | · -                         | -                  | (338,280)                   | (338,280) | (33,609)                                | (371,889) |
| Total Income/Expenditure Consolidation adjustments between Group and Council | (65,981)     | -                                     | (65,981)                       | 3,019                               | -                         | 3,019                 | -                              | -                        | -                           | (62,962)           | (338,280)                   | (401,242) | 81,050                                  | (320,192) |
| Accounts   | 71,533       | -                                     | 71,533                         | _                                   | -                         | -                     | -                              | -                        |                             | 71,533             | -                           | 71,533    | (71,533)                                | -         |
| Net Increase/Decrease<br>Adjustments between Funding and                     | 5,552        | -                                     | 5,552                          | 3,019                               | -                         | 3,019                 | -                              | -                        |                             | 8,571              | (338,280)                   | (329,709) | 9,517                                   | (320,192) |
| Accounting   | 10,443       | -                                     | 10,443                         | 2,141                               | -                         | 2,141                 | (18,766)                       | (1,792)                  | 546                         | (7,428)            | 7,428                       |           | -                                       | -         |
| Net Increase/Decrease before<br>Transfers to/from Reserves                   | 15,995       | -                                     | 15,995                         | 5,160                               | -                         | 5,160                 | (18,766)                       | (1,792)                  | 546                         | 1,143              | (330,852)                   | (329,709) | 9,517                                   | (320,192) |
| Transfers to/from Reserves   | (16,715)     | 14,920                                | (1,795)                        | (231)                               | 231                       | -                     | -                              |                          | 496                         | (1,299)            | 1,298                       |           | -                                       | -         |
| Net Increase/Decrease for year   | (720)        | 14,920                                | 14,200                         | 4,929                               | 231                       | 5,160                 | (18,766)                       | (1,792)                  | 1,042                       | (156)              | (329,551)                   | (329,709) | 9,514                                   | (320,192) |
| Balance 31 March 2023  | (8,221)      |                                       |                                |                                     |                           | (45,252)              | (31,584)                       | (8,749)                  |                             |                    | (493,310)                   | . , ,     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | (729,590) |

# **Group Balance Sheet**

| 2022/23 Restated |  |      | 2023/24   |
|------------------|--|------|-----------|
| £'000            | Balance Sheet                                  | Note | £'000     |
| 1,057,189        | Property, Plant and Equipment                  | 1    | 1,035,367 |
| 132,986          | Infrastructure                                 |      | 137,170   |
| 2,541            | Heritage Assets                                |      | 3,376     |
| 98,675           | Investment Property                            | 2    | 87,905    |
| 7,943            | Intangible Assets                              |      | 8,027     |
| -                | Pension Assets                                 |      | 8,234     |
| 14,450           | Long-Term Investments                          |      | 20,194    |
| 408              | Long-Term Debtors                              |      | 386       |
| 1,314,192        | Group Non-Current Assets                       |      | 1,300,659 |
| -                | Assets Held for Sale                           |      | 329       |
| 906              | Inventories                                    |      | 940       |
| 55,715           | Short-Term Debtors                             | 3    | 70,632    |
| 67,087           | Cash and Cash Equivalents                      |      | 34,034    |
| 123,708          | Group Current Assets                           |      | 105,935   |
| (33,009)         | Short-Term Borrowing                           |      | (79,518)  |
| (109,872)        | Short-Term Creditors                           | 4    | (97,515)  |
| (4,904)          | Short-Term Provisions                          |      | (6,256)   |
| (1,304)          | PFI Short-Term Liabilities and Deferred Income |      | (1,325)   |
| (28)             | Deferred Income                                |      | (288)     |
| -                | Grants Received in Advance - Capital           |      | -         |
| (149,117)        | Group Current Liabilities                      |      | (184,902) |
| (142)            | Long-Term Provisions                           |      | -         |
| (369,485)        | Long-Term Borrowing                            |      | (357,485) |
| (151,940)        | Pensions Liabilities                           |      | (117,072) |
| (32,116)         | Other Long-Term Liabilities                    | 5    | (45,980)  |
| (5,510)          | Deferred Tax re Pension Scheme                 |      | (5,165)   |
| (559,193)        | Group Long-Term Liabilities                    |      | (525,702) |
| 729,590          | Net Group Assets                               |      | 695,990   |
| (236,278)        | Usable Reserves                                |      | (226,029) |
| (493,312)        | Unusable Reserves                              |      | (469,961) |
| (729,590)        | Total Group Reserves                           |      | (695,990) |

Darren Carter Director of Finance - (S151 Officer) 27 February 2025

# **Group Cash Flow Statement**

| 2022/23  |  |      | 2023/24  |
|----------|--|------|----------|
| £'000    | Cash Flow  | Note | £'000    |
| 51,697   | Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services  |      | 34,691   |
| (84,673) | Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements                                  | 6    | (46,094) |
| 41,719   | Adjustments for items included in the net surplus on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities | 6    | 33,334   |
| 8,744    | Net cash flows from Operating Activities   |      | 21,931   |
| 41,421   | Investing Activities   | 6a   | 35,365   |
| (36,905) | Financing Activities   | 6b   | (24,241) |
| 13,260   | Net (increase) or decrease in cash and cash equivalents  |      | 33,055   |
|          |  |      |          |
| 80,347   | Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period   |      | 67,087   |
| (13,260) | Net increase or (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  |      | (33,055) |
| 67,087   | Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period   |      | 34,034   |

# **Note 1 – Group Property, Plant and Equipment**

The following non-current assets are subject to revaluation as set out below:

| Asset type               | Valuation basis                           | Date of valuation | Valuation frequency |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| Council dwellings        | Existing Use<br>Value – Social<br>Housing | 31-Mar            | Annual              |
| Other land and buildings | Existing Use<br>Value                     | 31-Mar            | Five -yearly        |
| Surplus Assets           | Fair value                                | 31-Mar            | Annual              |

Other land and buildings and surplus asset valuations were undertaken by the external Valuer Sanderson Weatherall LLP, under the direction of Ian Vivian, MRICS. The valuation date is the 31 March 2024 for all valuations completed.

Vehicles, plant, and equipment are valued at depreciated historic cost, as a proxy for current value on the basis that these are low value assets and/or have short lives. There is one exception in Reading Borough Council which is the plant and equipment of the two Waste Disposal Assets in which the Council has a share of the interest. These assets are subject to valuation as outlined in the valuation information provided below.

# **Group Property, Plant and Equipment 2023/2024**

|  |                            |                                   | /ehicles, furniture,            |                        |                         |                                 |                |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 2023/24                                    | Council dwellings<br>£'000 | Other land and buildings<br>£'000 | plant and<br>equipment<br>£'000 | Community assets £'000 | Surplus assets<br>£'000 | Assets under construction £'000 | Total<br>£'000 |
| Cost or valuation 2023/24                  |                            |                                   |                                 |                        |                         |                                 |                |
| at 1 April 2023                            | 569,137                    | 364,237                           | 86,331                          | 9,019                  | 27,780                  | 81,195                          | 1,137,700      |
| Opening Balance Adjustment                 | -                          | -                                 | -                               | (1)                    | -                       | -                               | (1)            |
| Additions                                  | 18,442                     | 6,618                             | 7,230                           | 238                    | -                       | 25,989                          | 58,518         |
| Revaluation Adjustments Recognised in the  |                            |                                   |                                 |                        |                         |                                 |                |
| Revaluation Reserve                        | (34,392)                   | 9,547                             | -                               | -                      | 2,077                   | -                               | (22,768)       |
| Derecognition and Disposals                | (916)                      | (2,218)                           | (488)                           | -                      | (2,101)                 | -                               | (5,723)        |
| Reclassifications and Transfers            | 12,921                     | 19,851                            | 3,685                           | -                      | (3,896)                 | (59,900)                        | (27,339)       |
| Other Movements in Cost or Valuation*      | (14,620)                   | (15,387)                          | -                               | -                      | (88)                    | -                               | (30,095)       |
| At 31 March 2024                           | 550,572                    | 382,648                           | 96,758                          | 9,257                  | 23,771                  | 47,284                          | 1,110,290      |
| Accumulated Depreciation and               |                            |                                   |                                 |                        |                         |                                 |                |
| Impairment                                 | -                          |                                   |                                 |                        |                         |                                 |                |
| at 1 April 2023                            | -                          | (25,032)                          | (52,716)                        | (2,057)                | -                       | (707)                           | (80,512)       |
| Opening Balance Adjustment                 | -                          | -                                 | -                               |                        |                         | -                               | -              |
| Depreciation Charge for Year               | (14,644)                   | (10,198)                          | (2,628)                         | (37)                   | (53)                    | -                               | (27,560)       |
| Impairments Recognised in the Provision of |                            |                                   |                                 |                        |                         |                                 |                |
| Services                                   | -                          | 1,952                             | -                               | -                      | (53)                    | -                               | 1,899          |
| Derecognition and Disposals                | 24                         | 710                               | 388                             | -                      | 34                      | -                               | 1,155          |
| Reclassifications and Transfers            | -                          | 25                                | -                               | -                      | (16)                    | (9)                             | -              |
| Other Movements in Depreciation and        |                            |                                   |                                 |                        |                         |                                 |                |
| Impairment                                 | 14,620                     | 15,387                            | -                               | -                      | 88                      | -                               | 30,095         |
| At 31 March 2024                           | -                          | (17,156)                          | (54,956)                        | (2,094)                | -                       | (717)                           | (74,923)       |
| Net book value 31 March 2024               | 550,572                    | 365,492                           | 41,802                          | 7,162                  | 23,771                  | 46,567                          | 1,035,367      |
| Net book value 31 March 2023               | 569,137                    | 339,205                           | 33,615                          | 6,962                  | 27,780                  | 80,487                          | 1,057,187      |

# **Group Property, Plant and Equipment 2022/2023**

| 2022/23                                    | Council dwellings<br>£'000 | Other land and buildings | Vehicles,<br>furniture, plant<br>and equipment<br>£'000 | Community assets<br>£'000 | Surplus assets<br>£'000 | Assets under construction £'000 | Total<br>£'000 |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Cost or valuation 2022/23                  | 2 000                      | 2 000                    | 2 000   | 2 000                     | 2 000                   | 2 000                           | 2 000          |
| at 1 April 2022                            | 549,451                    | 349,534                  | 83,520  | 8,807                     | 24,213                  | 71,828                          | 1,087,353      |
| Opening Balance Adjustment                 | -                          | -                        | · -   | -                         | -                       | -                               | -              |
| Additions                                  | 12,675                     | 6,009                    | 6,426   | 183                       | 22                      | 48,821                          | 74,136         |
| Revaluation Adjustments Recognised in the  | ,                          | ,                        |   |                           |                         | ,                               | ·              |
| Revaluation Reserve                        | 15,353                     | 3,738                    | -   | -                         | 1,105                   | -                               | 20,196         |
| Derecognition and Disposals                | (2,208)                    | (546)                    | (4,545)   | -                         | 2,318                   | (223)                           | (5,204)        |
| Reclassifications and Transfers            | 7,247                      | 17,848                   | 930   | 29                        | 430                     | (39,231)                        | (12,747)       |
| Other Movements in Cost or Valuation*      | (13,381)                   | (12,346)                 | -   | -                         | (307)                   | -                               | (26,034)       |
| At 31 March 2023                           | 569,137                    | 364,237                  | 86,331  | 9,019                     | 27,781                  | 81,195                          | 1,137,700      |
| Accumulated Depreciation and               |                            |                          |   |                           |                         |                                 |                |
| Impairment                                 |                            |                          |   |                           |                         |                                 |                |
| at 1 April 2022                            | -                          | (22,650)                 | (49,569)  | (2,029)                   | -                       | (1,007)                         | (75,255)       |
| Opening Balance Adjustment                 | -                          |                          |   |                           |                         |                                 | -              |
| Depreciation Charge for Year               | (13,416)                   | (9,857)                  | (6,480)   | (28)                      | (12)                    | 16                              | (29,777)       |
| Impairments Recognised in the Provision of | , , ,                      | , , ,                    | ,   | , ,                       | , ,                     |                                 | , ,            |
| Services                                   | -                          | (4,644)                  | -   | -                         | (81)                    | -                               | (4,725)        |
| Derecognition and Disposals                | 54                         | 38                       | 3,333   | -                         | (215)                   | -                               | 3,210          |
| Reclassifications and Transfers            | (19)                       | (265)                    | -   | -                         | -                       | 284                             | -              |
| Other Movements in Depreciation and        |                            |                          |   |                           |                         |                                 |                |
| Impairment                                 | 13,381                     | 12,346                   | -   | -                         | 307                     | -                               | 26,034         |
| At 31 March 2023                           | -                          | (25,032)                 | (52,716)  | (2,057)                   | -                       | (707)                           | (80,513)       |
| Net book value 31 March 2023               | 569,137                    | 339,205                  | 33,615  | 6,962                     | 27,781                  | 80,488                          | 1,057,187      |
| Net book value 31 March 2022               | 549,451                    | 326,884                  | 33,951  | 6,778                     | 24,213                  | 70,821                          | 1,012,098      |

# **Note 2 – Investment Property**

The tables below summarise the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year, together with the income and expenditure relating to these properties which has been accounted for in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

|         | 2022/23 |         |  |         | 2023/24 |         |
|---------|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| RBC     | HfR     | Total   |  | RBC     | HfR     | Total   |
| £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| 75,210  | 30,605  | 105,815 | Opening Balance                                  | 67,775  | 30,900  | 98,675  |
| -       | -       | -       | Additions  | -       | -       | -       |
| -       | -       | -       | Disposals  | -       | -       | -       |
| -       | -       | -       | Reclassifications and transfers                  | (1,278) | -       | (1,278) |
| (7,435) | 295     | (7,140) | Net gains and losses from fair value adjustments | (8,917) | (575)   | (9,492) |
| 67,775  | 30,900  | 98,675  | Closing Balance                                  | 57,580  | 30,325  | 87,905  |

#### Note 3 - Debtors

Debtors due within one year

| 2021/22<br>£'000 |                                | 2022/23<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 6,073            | Central Government bodies      | 6,254            |
| 2,744            | Other local authorities        | 1,549            |
| 120              | NHS bodies                     | 339              |
| 62,996           | Other entities and individuals | 47,571           |
| 71,933           | Total                          | 55,713           |

# Note 4 - Creditors

# Creditors due within one year

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |                                | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| (4,450)          | Central Government Bodies      | (22,491)         |
| (284)            | Other Local Authorities        | (21,176)         |
| (3)              | NHS Bodies                     | (1,120)          |
| (105,135)        | Other Entities and Individuals | (52,728)         |
| (109,872)        | Total                          | (97,515)         |

# Note 5 – PFI and Other Long-Term Liabilities

|          | 2022/23      |             |                                      |          | 2023/24      |             |
|----------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| RBC      | Subsidiaries | Group Total |                                      | RBC      | Subsidiaries | Group Total |
| £'000    | £'000        | £'000       |                                      | £'000    | £'000        | £'000       |
| (17,040) | -            | (17,040)    | RBC - North Whitley PFI scheme       | (16,269) | -            | (16,269)    |
| (4,803)  | -            | (4,803)     | RBC - Waste PFI scheme               | (4,249)  | -            | (4,249)     |
| -        | (9,600)      | (9,600)     | RTL - Finance Lease and HP contracts | -        | (18,784)     | (18,784)    |
| (673)    | -            | (673)       | Accruals and Deferred Income         | (774)    | (5,904)      | (6,678)     |
| (22,516) | (9,600)      | (32,116)    | Total                                | (21,292) | (24,688)     | (45,980)    |

# Note 6 – Cash Flow from Operating Activities

Operating activities within the cashflow statement include the following cashflows relating to interest:

| 2022/23 |                   | 2023/24 |
|---------|-------------------|---------|
| £'000   |                   | £'000   |
| (4,434) | Interest received | (3,997) |
| 17,186  | Interest paid     | 16,191  |
| 12,752  | Total             | 12,194  |

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following non-cash movements:

| 2022/23  |  | 2023/24  |
|----------|--|----------|
| £'000    |  | £'000    |
| (45,989) | Depreciation   | (39,599) |
| -        | Impairment and downward valuations   | (7,018)  |
| (1,964)  | Amortisation   | (2,108)  |
| 34,595   | (Increase)/decrease in creditors   | (15,517) |
| (8,462)  | Increase/(decrease) in debtors   | 16,617   |
| (98)     | Increase/(decrease) in inventories   | 34       |
| (53,380) | Movement in pension liability  | 21,309   |
| (2,325)  | Carrying amount of non-current assets and non-current assets held for sale, sold or derecognised | (25,826) |
| (7,050)  | Other non-cash movements charged to the surplus or deficit on provision of services              | (1,796)  |
| (84,673) | Total  | (53,904) |

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following items that are investing and financing activities:

| 2022/23 |  | 2023/24 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £'000   |  | £'000   |
| 5,484   | Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets | 4,420   |
| 36,235  | Any other items for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows                   | 28,914  |
| -       | Proceeds from short-term (not considered to be cash equivalents) and long-term investments         | -       |
| 41,719  | Total  | 33,334  |

Note 6a – Cash Flow from Investing Activities

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| 85,514           | Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets               | 68,278           |
| _                | Purchase of short-term and long-term investments   | ,<br>-           |
| -                | Other payments for investing activities  | -                |
| (7,858)          | Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets | (4,420)          |
| -                | Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments   | -                |
| (36,235)         | Other receipts from investing activities   | (28,493)         |
| 41,421           | Net cash flows from investing activities   | 35,365           |

# Note 6b – Cash Flow from Financing Activities

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| (17,615)         | Cash receipts of short-term and long-term borrowing  | (68,970)         |
| _                | Other receipts from financing activities   | -                |
| 1,301            | Cash payments for the reduction of outstanding liabilities relating to finance leases and on-Balance-<br>Sheet PFI contracts | 4,887            |
| -                | Repayments of short-term and long-term borrowing   | 34,970           |
| (20,591)         | Council Tax and NNDR share   | 4,872            |
| (36,905)         | Net cash flows from financing activities   | (24,241)         |

# **Glossary Of Terms**

For compliance with the Code of Practice the following definitions have been adopted:

#### **ACCOUNTING PERIOD**

The period of time covered by the accounts, normally a period of twelve months commencing on 1 April. The end of the accounting period is commonly referred to as the Balance Sheet date.

#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The principles, rules and procedures used in the preparation of the accounts.

# **ACCRUALS**

The recognition of income and expenditure as goods and services are provided, not when cash is received or paid.

#### **ACTUARIAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

For a defined benefit pension scheme, the changes in actuarial surpluses or deficits that arise because:

- · Events have not coincided with the actuarial assumptions made for the last valuation (experience gains and losses); or
- · The actuarial assumptions have changed.

#### **ASSET**

A resource controlled by the Council because of past events and from which economic benefits or service potential is expected. Assets can be:

- Intangible assets of non-physical form, e.g., patents, goodwill, trademarks and copyrights
- Property, plant and equipment assets which give the Council benefits for more than one year
- Community assets held in perpetuity which may have restrictions on their disposal
- Infrastructure assets such as highways and footways
- Non-operational assets not directly used for service provision
- Heritage assets held solely for historical, artistic, or environmental qualities

A current asset will be consumed or cease to have material value within the next financial year (e.g., cash and stock).

#### **ASSETS UNDER CONSTRUCTION**

Capital expenditure on assets where the work is incomplete.

## **AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS**

An independent examination of the Council's financial affairs.

#### **BALANCE SHEET**

A statement of the recorded assets, liabilities and other balances at the end of the accounting period.

#### **BORROWING**

Using cash provided by another party to pay for expenditure, on the basis of an agreement to repay the cash at a future point, usually incurring additional interest charges over and above the original amount.

## **BUDGET**

The forecast of net revenue and capital expenditure over the accounting period.

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

Expenditure on the acquisition of a fixed asset, which will be used in providing services beyond the current accounting period, or expenditure which adds to and not merely maintains the value of an existing fixed asset.

#### **CAPITAL FINANCING**

Funds raised to pay for capital expenditure. There are various methods of financing capital expenditure including borrowing, leasing, direct revenue financing, usable capital receipts, capital grants, capital contributions, revenue reserves and earmarked reserves.

# **CAPITAL PROGRAMME**

Capital schemes that the Council intends to carry out over a number of financial years. The Capital Programme is approved annually by the Council alongside the budget.

# **CAPITAL RECEIPT**

The proceeds from the disposal of land or other fixed assets. Proportions of capital receipts can be used to finance new capital expenditure, within rules set down by the government but they cannot be used to finance revenue expenditure.

#### **CLAW-BACK**

Where average council house rents are set higher than the Government's prescribed average limit rent, used in the calculation of rent rebates, the percentage difference reduces the amount of rent rebate subsidy due to the a Council, i.e., it is "clawed-back" by the Government.

#### **CIPFA**

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy is the professional body that sets accounting codes of practice that the Council follows.

#### **COLLECTION FUND**

A separate fund that records the income and expenditure relating to Council Tax and non-domestic rates.

## **COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT**

The account of the Council that reports the net cost for the year of the functions for which it is responsible and demonstrates how that cost has been financed from local taxation, grants and other income.

#### **CONSISTENCY**

The concept that the accounting treatment of like items within an accounting period and from one period to the next are the same.

#### **CONTINGENT ASSET**

A contingent asset is a possible asset arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the Council's accounts.

#### **CONTINGENT LIABILITY**

A contingent liability is either:

- A possible obligation arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the Council's control; or
- A present obligation arising from past events where it is not probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required, or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

## **CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC CORE**

The corporate and democratic core comprises all activities that local authorities engage in specifically because they are elected, multi-purpose authorities. The cost of these activities is thus over and above those which would be incurred by a series of independent single purpose, nominated bodies managing the same services.

# **CREDITORS**

Amounts owed by the Council for work done, goods received, or services provided but for which payment has not been made by the end of that accounting period.

#### **CURRENT SERVICE COST (PENSIONS)**

Officers employed during the year will have earned one or more years of pensionable service. The current service cost is the increase in the value of the pension scheme's liabilities arising from the employee service during the period.

## **DEBTORS**

Amounts due to the Council for works done, goods received, or services provided but which remain unpaid by the end of that accounting period.

## **DEDICATED SCHOOLS GRANT (DSG)**

A Central Government grant paid to the County Council for use for expenditure on schools.

## **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEME**

Pension schemes in which the benefits received by the participants are independent of the contributions paid and are not directly related to the investments of the scheme.

## **DEPRECIATION**

The measure of the cost of wearing out, consumption or other reduction in the useful economic life of the Council's fixed assets during the accounting period, whether from use, the passage of time or obsolescence through technical or other changes.

#### **DISCRETIONARY BENEFITS (PENSIONS)**

Retirement benefits, which the employer has no legal, contractual or constructive obligation to award and are awarded under the Council's discretionary powers such as the Local Government (Discretionary Payments) Regulations 1996.

#### **EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE**

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, favourable or unfavourable, that occur between the Balance Sheet date and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue.

## **EXPECTIONAL ITEMS**

Material items which derive from events or transactions that fall within the ordinary activities of the Council and which need to be disclosed separately by virtue of their size or incidence to give fair presentation of the accounts.

#### **EXPECTED RETURN ON PENSION ASSETS**

For a funded defined benefit scheme, this is the average rate of return, including both income and changes in fair value but net of scheme expenses, which is expected over the remaining life of the related obligation on the actual assets held by the scheme.

#### **FAIR VALUE**

The fair value of an asset is the price at which it could be exchanged in an arm's length transaction, or a liability settled.

#### **GENERAL FUND**

The Main revenue account of the Council covering all services but excluding Housing landlord functions.

#### **GOING CONCERN**

The concept that the Statement of Accounts is prepared on the assumption that the Council will continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future in particular that the revenue accounts and Balance Sheet assume no intention to curtail significant the scale of operations.

#### **GOVERNMENT GRANTS**

Grants made by the Government towards either revenue or capital expenditure in return for past or future compliance with certain conditions relating to the activities of the Council. These grants may be specific to a particular scheme or may support the revenue spend of the Council in general.

#### **HOUSING BENEFITS**

A system of financial assistance to individuals towards certain housing costs administered by authorities and subsidised by Central Government.

# **HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (HRA)**

A separate account to the General Fund, which includes the income and expenditure arising from the provision of housing accommodation by the Council.

#### **IMPAIRMENT**

A reduction in the value of a fixed asset to below its recoverable amount, the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS**

Fixed assets belonging to the Council that cannot be transferred or sold on which expenditure is only recoverable by the continued use of the asset created. Examples are highways, footpaths and bridges.

#### **INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

An intangible (non-physical) item may be defined as an asset when access to the future economic benefits it represents is controlled by the reporting entity. This Council's intangible assets comprise computer software licences.

#### **INTEREST COST (PENSIONS)**

For a defined benefit scheme, the expected increase during the period of the present value of the scheme liabilities because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

#### **INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS**

Accounting Standards applicable to local authorities from 2010/11 onwards.

## **INVESTMENTS (PENSION FUND)**

The investments of the Pension Fund will be accounted for in the statements of that fund. However, authorities are also required to disclose, as part of the disclosure requirements relating to retirement benefits, the attributable share of the pension scheme assets associated with their underlying obligations.

#### **LIABILITY**

A liability is where the Council owes payment to an individual or another organisation.

- A current liability is an amount which will become payable or could be called in within the next accounting period, e.g., creditors or cash overdrawn.
- A deferred liability is an amount which by arrangement is payable beyond the next year at some point in the future or to be paid off by an annual sum over a period of time.

#### **LIQUID RESOURCES**

Current asset investments that are readily disposable by the Council without disrupting its business and are either:

- · Readily convertible to known amounts of cash at or close to the carrying amount; or
- Traded in an active market.

#### LONG-TERM CONTRACT

A contract entered into for the design, manufacture or construction of a single substantial asset or the provision of a service (or a combination of assets or services which together constitute a single project), where the time taken to substantially complete the contract is such that the contract activity falls into more than one accounting period.

#### **MATERIALITY**

The concept that the Statement of Accounts should include all amounts which, if omitted, or mis-stated, could mean the use of the accounts might come to a difference opinion on the matters contained in the accounts. An item could be material in nature or in value.

### **MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION (MRP)**

The minimum amount which must be charged to the revenue account each year in order to provide for the repayment of loans and other amounts borrowed by the Council.

# **NET CURRENT PLACEMENT COSTS**

The cost of replacing or recreating the particular asset in its existing condition and in its existing use, i.e., the cost of its replacement or of the nearest equivalent asset, adjusted to reflect the current condition of the existing asset.

#### **NET BOOK VALUE**

The amount at which fixed assets are included in the Balance Sheet, i.e., their historical costs or current value less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation.

#### **NET DEBT**

The Council's borrowings less cash and liquid resources.

#### **NON-DISTRIBUTED COSTS**

These are overheads for which no user directly benefits and as such are not apportioned to services.

## **NON-DOMESTIC RATES (NDR)**

The Non-Domestic Rate is a levy on businesses, based on a national rate in the pound set by Central Government and multiplied by the assessed rateable value of the premises they occupy. In England it is collected by the Council on behalf of itself, Central Government and major preceptors. In Scotland it is collected by the Council on behalf of Central Government and then redistributed back to support the cost of services.

#### **NON-OPERATIONAL ASSETS**

Fixed assets held by the Council but not directly occupied, used or consumed in the delivery of services. Examples are investment properties, assets under construction or assets surplus to requirements pending sale or redevelopment.

#### **OPERATIONAL ASSETS**

Fixed assets held and occupied, used or consumed by the Council in the pursuit of its strategy and in the direct delivery of those services for which it has either a statutory or discretionary responsibility.

# **PAST SERVICE COST (PENSIONS)**

For a defined benefit pension scheme, the increase in the present value of the scheme liabilities related to employee service in prior periods arising in the current period as a result of the introduction of, or improvement to, retirement benefits.

#### **PENSION SCHEME LIABILITIES**

The liabilities of a defined benefit pension scheme for outgoings due after the valuation date. Scheme liabilities measured during the projected unit method reflect the benefits that the employer is committed to provide for service up to the valuation date.

#### **PRECEPT**

The levy made by precepting authorities by billing authorities, requiring the latter to collect income from Council Tax on their behalf.

#### **PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENT**

Material adjustments applicable to previous years arising from changes in accounting policies or from the correction of fundamental errors. This does not include normal recurring corrections or adjustments of accounting estimates made in prior years.

#### **PROVISION**

An amount set aside in the accounts for future liabilities or losses which are certain or very likely to occur but the amounts or dates of when they will arise are uncertain.

#### **PUBLIC WORKS LOAN BOARD (PWLB)**

A Central Government Agency, which provides loans for one year and above to authorities at interest rates similar to those at which the government can borrow itself.

#### **RATEABLE VALUE**

The annual assumed rental of a hereditament, which is used for NNDR purposes.

#### **RELATED PARTIES**

The definition of related parties in IPSAS 20. For the Council's purposes related parties are deemed to include the Council's Members, the Chief Executive, its Directors and their close family and household members.

#### **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The CIPFA Code of Practice requires the disclosure of any material transactions between the Council and related parties to ensure that stakeholders are aware when these transactions occur and the amount and implications of such.

#### **REMUNERATION**

All sums paid to or receivable by an employee and sums due by way of expenses allowances (as far as those sums are chargeable to UK income tax) and the money value of any other benefits received other than in cash. Pension contributions payable by the employer are excluded.

# **RESERVES**

Money set aside to meet the cost of specific future expenditure. These can be either:

- Usable those which can be used to provide services
- Unusable those which cannot be used to provide services

#### **RESIDUAL VALUE**

The net realisable value of an asset at the end of its useful life.

#### **RETIREMENT BENEFITS**

All forms of consideration given by an employer in exchange for services rendered by employees that are payable after the completion of employment.

#### **REVENUE EXPENDITURE**

The day-to-day expenses of providing services.

## REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED BY CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE (REFCUS)

Expenditure which ordinarily would be revenue but is statutorily defined as capital. Examples of REFCUS include grants of a capital nature to voluntary organisations and back pay expenditure capitalised under Secretary of State Direction.

#### **REVENUE SUPPORT GRANT**

A grant paid by Central Government to authorities, contributing towards the general cost of their services.

# **STOCKS**

Items of raw materials and stores a Council has procured and holds in expectation of future use. Examples are consumable stores, raw materials and products and services in intermediate stages of completion.

# **TEMPORARY BORROWING**

Money borrowed for a period of less than one year.

#### **TRUST FUNDS**

Funds administered by the Council for such purposes as prizes, charities, specific projects and on behalf of minors.

# **USEFUL ECONOMIC LIFE (UEL)**

The period over which the Council will derive benefits from the use of a fixed asset.